

# Annual Budget 2015/2016

Exploring Prosperity



# DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2015/2016 TABLE OF CONTENTS

	TABLE OF CONTENTS		
1	BUDGET DOCUMENTS	SCHEDULES	Page No.
	Mayoral Budget Speech		1 7
	Resolutions		1
1.2	Budget Publication for Comments		2
1.3	Register Draft Budget Publication for Comments		3 6
1.2	Executive Summary		7 8
1.3	Overview Annual Budget Process		9 10
1.4	Alignment of Budget with Intergrated Development Plan		1117
1.5	Overview Budget Related Policies		18
1.6	Overview Budget Assumptions		19
1.7	Allocations and Grants made by the Municipality		20 24
1.8	Overview Budget Funding		25
1.9	Capital Expenditure by Vote/Department		26
1.10	Operating Expenditure by Vote/Department		27
1.11	Revenue by Source		28
1.12	Budget Allocations		29
1.13	Budget Summary		30
1.14	Certificate		31
2	BUDGET SCHEDULES		1
0.1			
	Schedule A1 Main Tables (Table A1 - Table A10)	Attached 1st	
	Schedule A1 Supporting Tables (Table SA1 - Table SA37)		SA1 SA37
2.3	Schedule A2 - Budget Regulation Charts	Attached 3rd	1 13
		+	

#### THE STATE OF THE DISTRICT ADDRESS

Honorable Speaker

Chief whip of the majority party

Chairpersons of council committees

My Predecessor, Alderman David Dikoko

Members of the mayoral committee

Leaders of the official opposition and all parties represented in council

Honorable councilors

The Municipal Manager and all officials

Municipal entities represented here

Sector departments

Our reason for being here, members of public

Distinguished guests

School Principals present here today

Our friends from the Media

Ladies and gentleman

#### Honorable Speaker

In line with our core functions and our constitutional mandate, we are expected to deliver services such as maintenance of the landfill sites, graveyards, provision of bulk services and development and upgrading of rural roads.

The following projects have been prioritized in for the 2015-2016 financial year...

- 1. Beautification of graveyards
- 2. Converting illegal dumping sites into Municipal parks.
- 3. We will be establishing the Cooperatives college
- 4. We have introduced the solar heating and energy efficiency program
- 5. We also prioritize sanitation and roads infrastructure programs
- 6. The cleanest city award

Just this morning we have delivered sanitary towels to 10 different schools from our district. These schools were identified based on merit, the background as well as the socio-economic conditions of learners and their family household. We are grateful to mention our partnership with Cell C in this program.

#### Honorable Speaker

We recently sent a delegation to the Eden district municipality in the western cape for best practices. We also appreciate the feedback we received from our delegation on the best practices learned in various municipalities there. We await a detailed report from our delegation to serve before council soon.

#### Somlomo

Allow me to honor the Kenneth Kaunda individual greatness for those individuals who continue to raise the Kaunda flag high in various respects through individual brilliance. These are the ambassadors of Kenneth Kaunda who continue to lend importance to our rarely appreciated work as councilors and representatives of our people.

We do this in commemorating the 39 years of youth struggle against the barrier of the racist Afrikaans language, characterized then as the language of the oppressor. We commemorate this day in honor of all young people who took it to the streets to confront the brutal and racist apartheid system 39 years ago.

This system robbed a black child of their identity and dignity and rendered them subhuman in all material respects. We also celebrate 60 years of the Freedom Charter. This meeting of the people's congress in Kliptown 60 years ago, chartered our freedom. We salute the brave men and women of this generation.

We salute the young people from our District who continue to do us proud by lifting our name higher and higher. We salute Tsietsi Monareng the weather presenter on SABC 2 from Maquassie Hills, The little Miss Universe from Jouberton, the young boy who underwent the kidney operation recently, the young boy who will be participating in a marathon in Argentina, the Kanana school choir that will be participating in the National School Choirs Competition, the Miss earth Universe finalist from Khuma, the number 01 goalkeeper of Bafana Bafana Itumeleng Khune from Ventersdorp and Busi the Metro Award winner music artist from Khuma. All these young people are from our District and honorable members, they are young, gifted and deserve our praise!!!

Honorable Speaker I'm humbled by the dignity and importance, the privilege and the borrowed powers upon me by my organization, the African National Congress, for believing in me for this very difficult task of Executive Mayor of the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality.

For me ladies and gentlemen, This occasion will be memorable in more ways than one. Memorable because, as we march towards the 2016 Municipal Local Government Elections, some amongst us, myself to be precise, may not come back as representatives of our people at this level of Government.

This occasion therefore coerces me, to strike a deep personal note and ask the

question, what have I done for the people of the district during my term of office as the Executive Mayor?

This is a question I must answer honestly and truly to the best of the oath I took when I assumed responsibilities of this office. I invite my fellow colleagues to follow me and answer this question honestly and truly in their individual capacity too. To complete my response, I remain committed that Our Collective response to this question as council, must find expression in this 2015/16 final budget.

#### Honorable Speaker

This meeting is convened under the prescripts of MFMA sections 4 and 7 which directs the municipal council to approve annual financial budget within 30 days prior to the start of the financial year, and that the Executive Mayor must table such in a council meeting.

Honorable Members although we are late for this meeting, our delay without any justification, was to address the needs of the communities through the thorough and detailed consultative process outlined in the IDP Foreword.

An occasion of this nature always strikes our individual consciousness and remains a constant reminder of why we are elected to serve the masses of our people for a particular period in our lives. We are elected not because we are the smartest in society but honorable members, we are elected to serve because out of the many, we were the chosen few.

#### Honorable Members

The Philosopher of the Classical Greek antiquity warns of the Negative consequences of the riches. Plato believes, that the riches produce luxury and idleness while poverty produces the revolution.

In response to Plato's believes honorable speaker, we were able as the district municipality to direct our resources towards confronting the triple challenges of poverty, unemployment and inequality. Our non capitalized programs are a direct response to the challenges faced by young people and the broader community of Dr Kenneth Kaunda.

#### Honorable Speaker

Through our non capitalized programs led by the Office of the Executive Mayor and the Speaker, we have made significant interventions in the lives of the most ordinary people in the district. Young people continue to be at the heart of these programs.

- 1. We have awarded financial assistance to 559 students to help them register in various academic institutions of higher learning.
- 2. We trained more than 500 students in Artisan skills such as plumbing and electrical skills in partnership with Anglo-gold Ashanti.
- 3. We trained 100 students as chefs in a program partnered with Cathseeta. We took 13 students to Bloemfontein Traffic college.
- 4. We helped 25 students with their studies at Vuselela FET College to acquire skills in boiler making and electrical engineering. All these programs were direct interventions on our Youth developmental Agenda.

#### Honorable Speaker

In his address on June 16 at the occasion of the Youth Day Commemoration in Pretoria, President Jacob Zuma called on all national and provincial departments to give a state of account on the Youth development programs, with specific focus on the creation of job opportunities for the unemployed graduates and young people in this country. I must assure honorable members today that this district will also give its proud account of Youth development programs and employment opportunities for young people to the President. We will make the President proud by outlining our intervention programs in the effort to help Young people of the District.

#### Somlomo

The Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality derives its origin from the former Southern District Municipality. The then southern district municipality, had a tax base in the form of Regional Services Levy. This revenue despite the challenges, proved to be sustainable to maintain both the capital and operational budget of the then district municipality.

Allow me to take members to a journey back to Our brief history and the Name change honorable speaker.

We acknowledge that the district population has grown over the years, that the mining economy has declined in alarming proportions with the exception of platinum which continues to be on a steep rise.

We are unfortunately not the direct beneficiaries of the platinum economy as this district although indirectly, through the national division of revenue, we claim a portion of the country's share from the mining taxes.

The decision to rename the district municipality was influenced by a number of factors such as among others, that the name was merely cardinal without any historical, political or economic significance.

For us that was unstrategic because our vision was to position our district on the continental, as well as the world map for economic and political reasons. Our thoroughly consulted process constituted of a vigilant team of magnetic ability which delivered the name DR Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality, unopposed, undisputed and unanimously agreed to by all parties in council.

A watershed moment, a landmark, a milestone and a historical achievement of note.

This is a moment we will continue to be proud of, a moment that has rewritten our history and a moment we will always live to cherish and for that we will forever be grateful that we left a legacy for the next generation after ours to embrace. What a Well thought decision and timely execution!

#### Somlomo

Today we stand tall on the shoulders of the Giant leader of not only the continent but the whole world, Dr Kenneth David Kaunda. The founding President of Zambia, an iconic figure and a revolutionary of stature.

We are known everywhere in the world, thanks to this Giant of our time that we can trade anywhere in the world and for that we must be grateful as this collective because, we carried the baton and to this day we never disappointed.

#### **Honorable Members**

Just recently we visited Zambia on a trade mission. This exchange with Zambia opened other doors of trade with our Neighboring country Zimbabwe. Our delegation went to Zimbabwe on another trade mission recently and the feedback we are receiving makes us very proud indeed. The Zambian government also took it further to invite us, at their own expense, to commemorate June 16 events in Zambia. Our delegation was well received and given an opportunity to address 1 500 young people on the events that led to June 16 in South Africa.

#### **Budget Process**

A budget is a municipal strategic document and state of account of the municipality to the community on the promises made, challenges encountered and achievable objectives reached in the quest for our implementation of the consolidated priorities in the form of the municipal IDP. So briefly, the IDP informs the budget and ours is to direct the funds into these priorities.

Our budget is a balanced reflection of our past and present, the good and worst of our time, the negative and positive developments, change and constant but above all it is a product of a thoroughly consulted process aimed at prioritizing the most immediate of the community inputs into our budget commitments to be implemented in this 2015/16 financial year.

#### Ladies and Gentlemen

The month of June is commemorated in South Africa and of course as the Kenneth Kaunda district municipality we also join millions of our colleagues throughout the country and bid all young people of our district the best of the entire June festivities for the few remaining days.

Not only are we giving lip service to this important sector of our population, but our message to all young people of the district finds deep and clear expression in our 2015/16 budget.

We do this because first and foremost we can, and that secondly we care about the future of young people in this district and that finally we are brutal towards the triple challenges of unemployment, poverty and inequality affecting young people.

The country's current statistics of unemployed youth is regrettably unacceptable and we all know that we are no exclusion to these statistics.

No matter how hard we try, the levels of unemployment, inequality and poverty among young people continue to grow so rapidly.

This challenge requires all our attention and radical action to put an end to and we must assure you honorable members that, this Budget will deal with this uncontrollable phenomenon.

We need to strengthen our radical efforts towards youth empowerment, people with disabilities and issues affecting women.

#### Honorable Speaker

All our programs must impact in the lives of our people and there must be significant change and improvement in their lives once they interact with our programs. It's strange however to realize that what we've been doing for these vulnerable groups of our people no matter how much, is always classified under operating expenditure. This is a misclassification and incorrect accounting method because most of these

programs are what I regard as the non capitalized programs which are obviously differently accounted for, as opposed to capital expenditure in the form of your normal infrastructure projects. I will deal in detail with these programs under our budget intervention programs.

#### Honorable Speaker

Allow me as i conclude, to present to this council the 2015-2016 Budget of the Dr KKDM, the IDP and all Related policies.

#### Honorable speaker

I will conclude my speech by thanking my family, my beautiful daughters and son who always give me a hard time when I must be at work earlier. I must also thank the ANC - the trust and confidence they have placed in me for the position of Executive Mayor of the District. My colleagues with whom I served for 10 years and my current colleagues, who joined me in this longest journey of serving our people. I must also hasten to mention, honorable members, that's if I were to relive my life again as executive mayor of the district, there will be nothing to change more than what we have already done together. So briefly, my journey as executive mayor of the district truly and honestly ends here.

Thank you very much, honorable members.

#### DC40-DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

# COUNCIL ITEM RESOLUTION - BUDGET APPROVAL/ADOPTION 2015/2016

Therefore resolved, Council Item resolution number A.40/06/2015 by the Ordinary Council meeting held on the 29<sup>th</sup> June 2015, Orkney Municipal Council Chamber that the following are approved:

- 1. Total revenue budget of R 185 644 600.00
- 2. Previous financial year accumulated surpluses of R 139 233 320.00 as cash backed by short-term investments for once-off operating and capital projects.
- 3. Total operating expenditure budget of R 258 618 949.00
- 4. Total capital expenditure budget of R 66 258 971.00
- 5. Capital and operating once-off projects from page 11 to page 17 of the budget document.
- 6. That cognizance be taken of the unspent roll-over budget of sixty million rand R 60 000 000.00 for unspent capital projects as at 23 June 2015 included in the budget.
- 7. That provision for salaries of fire emergency services has been made for three million thirty one thousand rand R 3 031 000.00 included in the budget 2015/2016
- 8. That cognizance be taken of the new personnel positions funding totaling nine million eight hundred and eleven thousands rand (R 9 811 000.00) included in the budget 2015/2016.
- 9. That due to financial constraints, only the prioritized positions in the new organizational structure to be filled with the allocated R 9 811 000.00 budget funding.

DEPARTMENT	NEW POSITIONS (INCLUDED IN THE BUDGET 2015/2016)	TOTAL PACKAGE
EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S	Chief of Staff	747 000
OFFICE	Intergovernmental coordinator	518 000
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Manager (Municipal Manager's Office)	933 000
SECRETARIES	Secretary X 3(Finance, Corporate Services and	1 107 000
	Disaster Management)	
	Secretary X 2(Member Mayoral Committee MMC`s)	738 000
BUDGET AND TREASURY	Deputy Director Financial Management	747 000
	Manager (IT) Information Technology	688 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	Labour Relations Officer	407 000
DED	Manager LED Support Services	717 000
TECHNICAL INFRASTRU.	Manager Transport and EPWP	688 000
INTERNAL AUDITING	Chief Audit Executive	851 000
SPEAKER'S OFFICE	Admin Officer/ Committee Secretariat	360 000
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Manager Environmental Health	625 900
FIRE EMERGENCY SERVICES	Divisional Officer	623 000
TOTALS		9 811 000

\_\_\_\_\_\_



#### TABLING OF 2015/16 IDP DRAFT REVIEW AND 2015/16 DRAFT BUDGET

Notice is hereby given as per Chapter 5, Section 29 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and Chapter 3 and 4 of the Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001, Regulation no. 22605 that the 2015/16 Draft IDP Review Document of the 2012-2016 Integrated Development Plan of the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality and;

The 2015/16 Annual Draft Budget will be tabled in terms of Section 19 of Local Government: Municipal Systems Act No. 32 of 2000 and Chapter 4, Section 22 of Local Government: Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003.

The Draft IDP Review and Draft Annual Budget documents will be tabled by the Ordinary Council meeting on the 26th March 2015 at Dr. Kenneth Kaunda District Council Chamber, 10H00. Both documents will be published for public comments, and copies of the documents will be available for 21 days from 07 April 2015 to 05 May 2015 at the following places:

Municipality	Town	Place
Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	Orkney	Office of the Municipal Manager &
	* 2	Community Library
Matlosana City Council	Klerksdorp	Office of the Municipal Manager 8
		Community library
	Kanana	Community Library
	Orkney	Community Library
	Stilfontein	Community Library
	Khuma -	Community Library
	Jouberton	- Community Library
. Politika niebratie s injeriacija (	Tigane	Community library
	Hartebeesfontein	Community Library
Ventersdorp Local Municipality	Ventersdorp	Office of the Municipal Manager 8
		Community Library
	Tshing Location	Community Library
	Ventersdorp villages	MPCC & Cecilia's Home
Tlokwe City Council	Potchefstroom	Office of the Municipal Manager &
		Community Library
	lkageng	Community Library
	Promosa	Community Library
	Mohadin	Community Library
Maquassi Hills Local Municipality	Wolmaransstad	Office of the Municipal Manager: &
		Community Library
	Leeudoringstad	Community Library
	Makwassie	Community Library
	Tswelelang	Clinic 1 & 2
	Kgakala	Community Library

Written comments for Draft IDP Review can be submitted until 05 May 2015 at the following addresses: mmsecretary@kaundadistrict.gov.za, selekem@kaundadistrict.gov.za or delivered at the Municipal Manager's Office, Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality, Patmore Road, Old Mutual Building, Orkney. Enquires: Mr. Tshediso Mokatsane / Mr. Mosa Seleke, Tel: (018) 473 8000/8041/8114/8084.

Written comments for the Draft Annual Budget can be submitted (until 05th May 2015) to each local municipality through the established community participation processes of each local municipality within the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality area of jurisdiction (Matlosana, Tlokwe, Ventersdorp and Maquassi Hills), budget comments not addressed within the local Municipal level should be submitted directly to Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality by the local municipalities of Matlosana, Tlokwe, Maquassi Hills and Ventersdorp.

#### Enquiries:

STRATEGIC & PLANNING: Office of the Municipal Manager, Tel (018) 473 8015/8016/8114/8063, admin@kaundadistrict.gov.za

#### Enquiries:

TECHNICAL, COMPLIANCE & DOCUMENTS: Budget and Treasury. Tel (018) 473 8051/8042, records@kaundadistrict.gov.za, www.kaundadistrict.gov.za

M.I. MATTHEWS MUNICIPAL MANAGER



DR. KENNETH KAUNDA

DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

2015-2016 ANNUAL DRAFT BUDGET DELIVERY REGISTER

		THE BRANT BUIL	OET DELIVERY REGIS	DIEK		577
MUNICIPALITY	TOWN	PLACE	INITIALS AND SURNAME	SIGNATURE	DATE	
Matiosana City Council	Klerksdorp	Community library	M.A. Benade	Munde	13 April 2015	13:15
	Alabama	Community library 🔑	FRA L Seas &	RACE	13 April 2015	133
	Manzilpark	Community library	M.I Ramatia.	Agnatisi	April 2015	1338
	Kanana	Community library	J. Sebeles	Below	AT THE STREET STREET,	1028
	Orkney	Community Library	M.E. Nyokozy.	Eleray.	13 April 2015	10:15
	Stilfontein	Community Library	- Carl	SIT		10:15,
	Khuma	Community Library	n. Madun	An P	April 2015	
	Jouberton	Community Library -	J. Letzie	Mitse	April 2015	41.15
	Tigane	Community library	J, Lyne	that is	1 1 April 2015	1020
Ventersdorp Local Municipality	Hartebeesfontein	Community library		-	April 2015 April 2015	ere trape deliminacionamento
	Ventersdorp	Community Library			April 2015	
	Tshing Location	Community Library				
Tlokwe City Council	Ventersdorp Villages	MPCC & Cecilia's Home		2	April 2015 April 2015	
	Potchefstroom	Community Library			April 2015	
	Ikageng	Community Library			April 2015  April 2015	
	Promosa	Community Library				
Maquassi Hills Local Municipality	Mohadin	Community Library			April 2015	
•	Wolmaransstad	Community Library 🗸	7 224		April 2015	44100
	Leeudoringstad	Community Library	BE-Mosure	7. mifee A.	/3 April 2015	14425
	Makwassi	Community Library 🗸	N-M-P.1790	Piton		15:103
	Tswelelang	Clinic 1 & 2	CavalsiTe (	Thurst.	1	1420
1	Kgakala	Community Library ~		Pr-	1.2	12437

J Monorcia CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER



DR. KENNETH KAUNDA

DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

2015-2016 ANNUAL DRAFT BUDGET DELIVERY REGISTER

MUNICIPALITY	TOWN	PLACE	INITIALS AND SURNAME	SIGNATURE	DATE
Matlosana City Council	Klerksdorp	Community library			April 2015
	Alabama	Community library			April 2015
	Manzilpark	Community library			April 2015
	Kanana	Community library			
	Orkney	Community Library	Į.		April 2015
ANNA MACHE COLOR ANNA MACHE COLOR ANNA MACHE AND ANNA ANNA ANNA ANNA ANNA ANNA ANNA	Stilfontein	Community Library	19d BCK	er D	April 2015 12 April 2015
	Khuma	Community Library	D.D. Nicebe	TSNKOLO	/Z April 2015
	Jouberton	Community Library			April 2015
	Tigane	Community library		5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	April 2015
Ventersdorp Local Municipality	Hartebeesfontein	Community library	provident 8d	A Langa	\(\frac{3}{2}\) April 2015
	Ventersdorp	Community Library	P.M. Motsebe		13 April 2015
	Tshing Location	Community Library	Mil. Noteme	and a	. April 2015
Tlokwe City Council	Ventersdorp Villages	MPCC & Cecilia's Home	5.B. Thomas	Thomas	13 April 2015
	Potchefstroom	Community Library	N.J. Linae.	Heav	13 April 2015
	Ikageng	Community Library	4m Moust	48 J	1 <u>3</u> April 2015
	Promosa	Community Library	R.O PAKGADI	Molaco	13 April 2015
Maquassi Hills Local Municipality	Mohadin	Community Library	MS MOLEKANE	MI	/3 April 2015
	Wolmaransstad	Community Library			April 2015
	Leeudoringstad	Community Library			April 2015
	Makwassi	Community Library	***************************************		April 2015
	Tswelelang	Clinic 1 & 2			April 2015
1	Kgakala	Community Library	·		April 2015

J Monogera CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

UAPHIA



#### 2015-2016 DRAFT BUDGET DELIVERY REGISTER

MUNICIPALITY	TOWN	PLACE	INITIALS AND SURNAME	SIGNATURE :	DATE	Section 1
					April 2015	
Matlosana City Council	Klerksdorp	Municipal Manager	L MOHAPI	DY.	13 April 2015	
35		Chief Financial Officer	m. Michalls	M.	8/4/15	
						-
Ventersdorp Local Municipality	Ventersdorp	Municipal Manager		=	April 2015	
		Chief Financial Officer			April 2015	TT
Tlokwe City Council	Potchefstroom	Municipal Manager		·	April 2015	
		Chief Financial Officer			April 2015	
				11/	• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Maquassi Hills Local Municipality	Wolmaransstad	Municipal Manager	HM ggamarg	40	18 April 2015	
		Chief Financial Officer		<u> </u>	B April 2015	İ
		and the				

J Monorela CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER



### 2015-2016 DRAFT BUDGET DELIVERY REGISTER

MUNICIPALITY	TOWN	PLACE	INITIALS AND SURNAME	SIGNATURE	DATE
Aatlosana City Council	Klerksdorp	Municipal Manager			April 2015
		Chief Financial Officer			April 2015
Ventersdorp Local	Ventersdorp	Municipal Manager		N	
Municipality	Volkovodorp	Chief Financial Officer	M.A. LESEZA	POSER	/3April 2015 3 April 2015
Tlokwe City Council	Potchefstroom	Municipal Manager 🥜	MC Chacha	cera.	13April 2015
		Chief Financial Officer	LEntres	John	13 April 2015
, Maquassi Hiils Local	Wolmaransstad	Municipal Manager			
Municipality		Chief Financial Officer			April 2015  April 2015

J Monorela CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

#### 7

# DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2015/2016 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The annual budget for 2015/2016 budget year is to give effect to Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality's service delivery priorities and objectives, thereby fullfilling the the needs as depicted in the Integrated Development Plan.

The allocation on grants and subsidies operating as depicted in the summary totals is made up of District Economic Development, Office of the Executive Mayor, Office of the Speaker, Disaster Management Department, Corporate Services and Budget and Treasury department.

The allcation which totals to R 106 449 298.00 for the current budget year 2015/2016

Operating grants and susbsidies for District Economic Development and Tourism are for the SMME's and cooperatives development awareness and the need to invest in sustainable social and economic development.

It is against this background that financial and technical support to Small Medium and Micro Enterprises and Cooperatives is an integral part of the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality's Local Economic Development strategy. The District is therefore supporting community based initiatives through conditional grants for viable business plans.

This will support a meaningful District Economic Development initiatives that foster micro and small business opportunities and job creation.

The objectives of DED the grants funding is to bring in new category of entrepreneurs presently constrained by limited accessto funding, to broaden access through new funding, flexible instruments and leverage with selected partners thus providing the tools with which to share in the growing South African economy, to introduce flexibility in services deleivery and accommodate the special circumstances of women owned and run enterprises both as regards funding range and type of facility offered.

Every year the Office of the Executive Mayor awards study bursaries to deserving students within the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Mnunicipality. This assistance is for the students to study further at tertiary institutions within the Republic of South Africa.

There is a portion allocated as grants and subsidies operating for this purpose in the Office of the Executive Mayor's Grants and Subsidies budget.

The other portion is for other community projects which deals with challenges such as children, elderly, youth, women and war on poverty.

8

# DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2015/2016 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The annual budget for 2015/2016 budget year is to give effect to Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality's service delivery priorities and objectives, thereby fullfilling the the needs as depicted in the Integrated Development Plan.

The 2015/2016 budget for Infrastructure Development is linked to the Integrated Development Plan of Dr Kenneth Kaunda District municipality as aligned with those of the local municipalities with the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District municipality.

The Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan as the primary monitoring tool for budget implementation and monitoring by the municipal manager and senior managers give effect to those Projects of the Integrated Development Plan which have been identified by the communities of Maquassi Hills, Tlokwe, Matlosana and Ventersdorp and approved by the municipal councils of those municipalities as their needs priorities for the current annual budget of 2015/2016.

As the municipality have scarce resources(funding) only the most urgent projects in the Integrated Development Plan have been identified and prioritised over others as it is highly unlikely that everything in the Integrated Development Plan can be accommodated in a single year annual budget.

The current budget of 2015/2016 allocates the funding from the budget to the following grants and subsidies infrastructure capital projects to local municipalities for roads and stormwater R 7 886 000.00 ,

waste management R 12 176 000.00 , Infrastructure for the District community and social services R 13 195 950.00 , District Economic Development and Tourism R 18 371 321.00, Waste Water Management R 9 110 000.00

The above capital budget allocations are in line with National, Provincial local guiding priorities of protecting the poor, creating employment, investing in infrastructure and ensuring fiscal stability.

The allocation on community and social servies is to address and create employment through community projects.

#### BUDGET PROCESS OVERVIEW

9

## TIME SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINES AS APPROVED BY THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL 2015/2016 BUDGET YEAR ANNUAL BUDGET PREPARATION PROCESS

The budget preparation process was compiled in line with the time schedule of budget preparation key deadlines as tabled by the municipal council 10 months before the beginning of the current budget preparation process.

The schedule outlines the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual and adjustment budget, including IDP review

The current budget preparation process was driven by the budget steering committee as established

by the Executive Mayor and the Municipal Council of the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality as per the budget Regulations.

The draft budget of Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality to be tabled before 31 March, at least 90 days before the start of the budgeted financial year, and the approval of the budget at least 30 days before beginning of the budget year.

The preparation and consultation process for the budget preparation and IDP review were combined one process.

The budget for 2014/2015 to be placed in the Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipal website, designated public institutions and distributed to the local municipalities within the district for views and recommendations from stakeholders.

The tabled budget to be submmitted to both Provincial and National Treasuries to solocite their views and recommendation regarding the tabled budget for 2014/2015.

#### DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY - DC40 TIMED SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINES AS APPROVED BY THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL 2015/2016 BUDGET YEAR

MONTH	DUTIES MAYOR AND COUNCIL	DUTIES ADMINISTRATION
July	Mayor to begin planning and co-ordinating for the next three year budget. <b>MFMA Sec. 53</b>	Accounting officer and senior officials of a municipality begin planning for the next three year budget.  MFMA Sec. 68,77  No contracts exist for service delivery.
August	Mayor tables in Council a time schedule outlining key deadlines for :preparing, tabling and approving the budget, reviewing the IDP and budget related policies and consultation process at least 10 months before the start of budget year.  MFMA Sec.21,22,23 MSA Sec. 34, Ch 4 as amended	
October	Mayor considers any proposed changes to the reviewed budget related policies as submitted by the Accounting Officer for incorporation into the Annual Draft Budget	Accounting Officer and Senior Officials of the Municipality reviews the budget related policies.
January		Mid year budget and performance assessment by the Accounting Officerin accordance with MFMA Sec.72  Accounting Officer finalizes and submits to the Mayor any proposed changes to the approved budget as per MFMA Sec.72 assessment
		Accounting Officer reviews proposed National and Provincial allocations to municipality for incorporation into the draft budget for tabling. <b>MFMA Sec.36</b>
February		Accounting Officer finalises and submits to Mayor proposed budgets and plans for next three year budget taking into account the recent mid-year review and any corrective measures proposed as part of the oversight report for the previous years audited financial statements and annual report.  Accounting Officer to notify relevant municipalities of projected allocations for next 3 yrs 120 days prior to start of a budget year. MFMA Sec.42

Abbreviations : **MFMA**-Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003; **MSA**-Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000 as amend **SDBIP**- Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan; **IDP**-Integrated Development Plan.

# DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY - DC40 TIME SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINES AS APPROVED BY THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL 2014/2015 BUDGET YEAR

MONTH	DUTIES MAYOR AND COUNCIL	DUTIES ADMINISTRATION
March	Mayor tables municipality budget, resolutions, plans and proposed revisions to IDP at least 90 days before the start of the budget year.  MFMA Sec. 16,22,23,87; MSA Sec. 34	Accounting Officer publishes tabled budget, plans and proposed revisions to IDP, invites the local community to comment and submits to NT, PT and other stakeholders. MFMA Sec. 22&37 MSA Ch 4
April		Accounting Officer assists the Mayor in revising budget documentation in accordance with consultative processes and taking into account the results of the third quaterly review of the current year.
April/May	Public hearings on the budget, and council debate. Council considers views of the local community,NT,PT Mayor to be provided with an opportunity to respond to submissions during consultations and table amendments for council consideration. Concil consider approval of the budget and plans at least 30 days before the start of the budget year. MFMA Sec. 23,24 MSA Ch 4 as amended.	Accounting Officer assist the Mayor in preparing the final budget documentation for consideration for approval at least 30 days before the start of the budget year taking into account consultative processes and any other new information of a material nature.
June	Council approve annual budget by resolution, approving changes to IDP and budget related policies, approving measurable performance objectives for revenue by revenue source and expenditure by vote before start of budget year. MFMA Sec.16,24,26,53  Mayor must approve SDBIP within 28 days after	Accounting Officer submits to the Mayor no later than 14 days after approval of the budget a draft of the SDBIP and annual performance agreements required by Sec. 57(1) (b) of the MSA.
	approval of the budget and ensure that annual performance contracts are concluded in accordance with Sec. 57(2) of the MSA.  Mayor to ensure that the annual performance agreements are linked to the measurable performance objectives approved with the budget and SDBIP. The Mayor submits the approved SDBIP and performance agreements to council, MEC for local	
	government and makes public within 14 days after approval. MFMA Sec. 53; MSA Sec. 38-45,57(2)	

Abbreviations: **MFMA**-Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003;**MSA**-Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000 as amend **SDBIP**- Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan; **IDP**-Integrated Development Plan.

#### DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

ANNUAL BUDGET 2015/2016

#### ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The alignment of the budget with the Integrated Development Plan is the process which entails the review of the Integrated Development Plan for the new budget year.

The review of the Integrated Development Plan will inform the budget about which projects in the five year Integrated Development Plan will be included in the current budget for implementation as the Integrated Development Plan needs to be adopted in line with the budget.

The following projects were identified from the Integrated Development Plan of Dr Kenneth Kaunda District municipality and funded in the current budget year 2015/2016 as communicated and agreed to with the local municipality of Tlokwe and also aligned to Tlokwe's Integrated Development Plan.

#### TLOKWE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

PROJECT ALLOCATION	BUDGET	
CAPITAL PROJECTS IN PROGRESS FROM 2014/2015 (BUDGET ROL	L-OVERS)	
TECHNICAL INFRASTURE SERVICES		
Tlokwe Community Hall (Lindequesdrift)	480,809	
Matlwang Access Road (Tlokwe)	1,734,000	
DISTRICT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		
Tlokwe Boskop Nature Reserve	38,000	
Tlokwe Light Industrial Park	2,652,450	
Tlokwe Farmer Support & Development	1,931,965	
DISASTER MANAGEMENT AND CCTV CAMERAS		
Tlokwe Fire Equipment	240,000	
Tlokwe Disaster Communication System Upgrade	961,866	
GRAND TOTAL ALL PROJECTS	5,824,281	

# DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2015/2016

#### ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The alignment of the budget with the Integrated Development Plan is the process which entails the review of the Integrated Development Plan for the new budget year.

The review of the Integrated Development Plan will inform the budget about which projects in the five year Integrated Development Plan will be included in the current budget for implementation as the Integrated Development Plan needs to be adopted in line with the budget.

The following projects were identified from the Integrated Development Plan of Dr Kenneth Kaunda District municipality and funded in the current budget year 2015/2016 as communicated and agreed to with the local municipality of Ventersdorp and also aligned to Ventersdorp's Integrated Development Plan.

#### VENTERSDORP LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

PROJECT ALLOCATION	BUDGET					
CAPITAL PROJECTS IN PROGRESS FROM 2014/2015 (BUDGET ROLL-OVERS)						
TECHNICAL INFRASTURE SERVICES						
Welgevonden Clinic - Ventersdorp	217,000					
Ventersdorp Registration Solid Waste Site	11,528,000					
Boskuil Refurbishment of Electicity Network	397,500					
Ventersdorp Outfall Sewer (Tshing)	1,000,000					
DISTRICT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT						
Vetersdorp LED Projects	3,000,000					
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES						
Ventersdorp Bulk Refuse Containers	500,000					
Ventersdorp Skip Bins	1,100,000					
GRAND TOTAL ALL PROJECTS	17,742,500					

13

#### DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

#### ANNUAL BUDGET 2015/2016

#### ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The alignment of the budget with the Integrated Development Plan is the process which entails the review of the Integrated Development Plan for the new budget year.

The review of the Integrated Development Plan will inform the budget about which projects in the five year Integrated Development Plan will be included in the current budget for implementation as the Integrated Development Plan needs to be adopted in line with the budget.

The following projects were identified from the Integrated Development Plan of Dr Kenneth Kaunda District municipality and funded in the current budget year 2015/2016 as communicated and agreed to with the local municipality of Matlosana and also aligned to Matlosana's Integrated Development Plan.

#### MATLOSANA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

PROJECT ALLOCATION	BUDGET	
CAPITAL PROJECTS IN PROGRESS FROM 2014/2015 (BUDGET	ROLL-OVERS)	
DISTRICT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		
Matlosana N12 Road Beutification	1,987,906	
Matlosana Rural Development	1,661,000	
Matlosana Recycling Project Landfill Site	700,000	
DISASTER MANAGEMENT AND CCTV CAMERAS		
Buffeldoorn Water Supply	500,000	
GRAND TOTAL ALL PROJECTS	4,848,906	0

#### MAQUASSI HILLS LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

PROJECT ALLOCATION	BUDGET			
CAPITAL PROJECTS IN PROGRESS FROM 2014/2015 (BUDGET ROLL-OVERS)				
TECHNICAL INFRASTURE SERVICES				
Maquassi Hills Upgrading of Community Halls	1,800,000			
Maquassi Hills Landfill Site Upgrading	268,000			
Maquassi Hills Sanitation	8,110,000			
DISTRICT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				
Maquassi Hills LED Plan Development	1,400,000			
GRAND TOTAL ALL PROJECTS	21,275,812			

## DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2015/2016

GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES OPERATING - - TOURISM, ECONOMIC, COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL PROJECTS ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

Alignment Integrated Development Plan and the Budget 2015/2016 with regard to grants and subsidies operating targeting Tourism, Economic Development, Community and Social Services within the District.

	BUDGET	
OPEARATING PROJECTS		
OPPICE OF MILE BYPCHMYD MAYOR (ALLOCAMION 2015 (2015)		
OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR (ALLOCATION 2015/2016)	F 000 000	
Merit Bursary Community	5,000,000	
Sports, Arts and Culture	0	
Youth Development Centre Project	200,000	
Literary Competition	100,000	
Youth Development	100,000	
Woman`s Month	150,000	
Funeral Assistance	500,000	
Mandela Day	200,000	
Gender Development	300,000	
Disability Development	600,000	
Children Development	230,000	
Elderly Development	215,000	
Education	300,000	
Business/Entrepreneurs	300,000	
Community Development	500,000	
Poverty Relief	500,000	
Mayoral Golf Fund	318,000	
Cleanest City Campaign	2,750,000	
International Trips	2,500,000	
Beautification of Grave Yards	4,750,000	
Honouring Individual Greatness and individualism within Dr KKDM	1,750,000	
Converting Illegal Dumping Sites to Recreational Facilities	3,750,000	
Cooperatives College	2,750,000	
Repairs and Maintenance for Local Municipalities	5,000,000	
Executive mayor`s Roadshows	2,250,000	
	_,3,000	
TOTAL	35,013,000	0

## DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

#### ANNUAL BUDGET 2015/2016

#### ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The alignment of the budget with the Integrated Development Plan is the process which entails the review of the Integrated Development Plan for the new budget year.

The review of the Integrated Development Plan will inform the budget about which projects in the five year Integrated Development Plan will be included in the current budget for implementation as the Integrated Development Plan needs to be adopted in line with the budget.

The following projects were identified from the Integrated Development Plan of Dr Kenneth Kaunda District municipality and funded in the current budget year 2015/2016 as communicated and agreed to with Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Economic Agency and also aligned to the District Economic Agency Business Plans.

#### DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT ECONOMIC AGENCY

PROJECT ALLOCATION	BUDGET				
NEW ALLOCATIONS 2015/2016					
Dr KKDM Development Agency(Administration Costs) Tlokwe Bean Projects Ventersdorp Vineyard Project Maquassi Hills Piggery	3,000,000 1,000,000 1,000,000 1,000,000				
GRAND TOTAL ALL PROJECTS	6,000,000	0			

#### DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

PROJECT ALLOCATION	BUDGET					
INFRASTRUCTURE CAPITAL/OPERATING PROJECTS IN PROGRESS FROM 2014/2015	BUDGET KULL	-OVERS)				
Ward Committee Offices	928,275					
District Erecting of Fencing	993,000					
District High Mast Lights	1,000,000					
District Infrastructure Technical Consulting	1,450,000					
District Rural Access Roads	4,000,000					
District Landfill Sites Rehabilitation	380,000					
Regional Dolomite Study	1,000,000					
GRAND TOTAL ALL PROJECTS	9,751,275	0				

## DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2015/2016

GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES OPERATING - - TOURISM, ECONOMIC, COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL PROJECTS ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

Alignment Integrated Development Plan and the Budget 2015/2016 with regard to grants and subsidies operating targeting Tourism, Economic Development, Community and Social Services within the District.

	BUDGET	
OPERATING PROJECTS		
DISTRICT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM (ALLOCATION 2015/2016)		
SMME /Co-operative Dev. Support	500,000	
Small-scale Farmers technical support	100,000	
Sports, Arts and Culture	2,000,000	
SMME Summit	300,000	
Dr KKD Secondary Co-operative	100,000	
SMME`s Skills and training	500,000	
Economic Opport. awareness and roadshows	20,000	
Resource & Support Centre	60,680	
District Expo's	100,000	
Entrepreneural month	100,000	
SMME and Cooperative Support	300,000	
Rural Development	1,000,000	
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		
CCTV Cameras	10,000,000	
TOTAL	15,080,680	0

## DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

ANNUAL BUDGET 2015/2016

GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES OPERATING - - TOURISM, ECONOMIC, COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL PROJECTS ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

Alignment Integrated Development Plan and the Budget 2015/2016 with regard to grants and subsidies operating targeting Tourism, Economic Development, Community and Social Services within the District.

	BUDGET	
OPEARTING PROJECTS		
DISASTER MANAGEMENT AND CCTV CAMERAS (ALLOCATION 2015/2016)		
Disaster Management Plan	300,000	
Disaster management awarenes	800,000	
Disaster management relief	287,905	
Disaster Management Research	350,000	
Disaster management advisory forum	20,000	
Emeregency Funding major incident	500,000	
Volunteer Stipend	1,500,000	
Volunteer Protective Clothing	700,000	
Volunteer Uniform	400,000	
Volunteer Trainning	700,000	
Volunteer Insurance	184,218	
Training & Development	230,000	
District Public Safety Promotion	80,000	
Risk Reduction Project	100,000	
Disaster Management Capacity	725,000	
Upgrading of Ventersdorp Fire Services	2,200,000	
TOTAL	9,077,123	0

	BUDGET	
OPERATING PROJECTS		
CORPORATE SERVICES (ALLOCATION 2015/2016)		
Organisational Re-engineering	1,500,000	
Labour Relations Trainning	350,000	
Records Files Plans	1,500,000	
Skills Summit	250,000	
TOTAL	3,600,000	C

	BUDGET	
OPERATING PROJECTS		
BUDGET AND TREASURY (ALLOCATION 2015/2016)		
District Call centre operations	8,000,000	
District Operation Clean Audit	10,000,000	
District Wifi Network	10,000,000	
TOTAL	28,000,000	0

#### DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2015/2016 BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The	folion 11	owing	reviewed	hudget	related	nolicies	are	listed	for	consideration.
TIIC	1011	.Uwiiig	icvicwcu	Duuge	licialcu	poncies	arc	noccu	101	consideration.

- 1. Subsistance, Accommodation and Travelling Allowance Policy.
- **2.** Asset Management Policy
- 3. Municipal Investment Policy
- 4. Supply Chain Management Policy
- **5.** Cellphone Allowance Policy
- 6. Cellphone Allowance for designated Officials Policy
- 7. Budget and Virements Policy
- 8. Overtime Policy

Budget related policies are only attached if there are changes, and the attachment will only be an extract of the changed section.

#### DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2015/2016 BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

- 1. The Upper Limit Remuneration, Allowances and benefits of members of municipal council for 2015/2016 budget year is provided on inflation related rate and as per Remuneration of Public Office Beares Act, as published by the Minister of Local Government from time to time for the determination of upper limits of salaries, allowances and benefits of different members of municipal councils, Councillors Salaries are budgeted at 7% Increase. and a provision of 1.5% for any increase that might be above inflation target of 5.5% for the next financial year 2015/2016 as publised by National Treasury and the Reserve Bank.
- **2.** The Salaries, Allowances and related benefits of Personnel for 2015/2016 budget financial year are provided at January estimated inflation rate pending the agreement between employee unions and South African Local Government Association (SALGA).
- **3.** Other operating expenditure has been provided at increase as per the current inflation estimated targets, previous financial year performance and needs analysis. Capital expenditure has been provided for at zero based budgeting and needs analysis.
- **4.** All revenues from grants and subsidies have been budgeted as per Division of Revenue Bill allocation including estimates for the two outer years. Other conditional grants as per Provincial Gazzette allocation schedule.
- **5**. The current budget has been prepared in accordance with Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations of 2009.

#### ANNUAL BUDGET 2015/2016

#### DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

#### GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES AND THE DKKDM ECONOMIC AGENCY

The allocations are made on condition that the projects are in line with the Intergarted Development Plan of the local municipalities as aligned with the Dr Kenneth Kaunda's Integrated Development Plan and also to avoid duplication of implementation and Budgeting.

The proposed projects are approved by the relevant local municipality's council or by the District municipality's council if part of the original IDP, any changes to the approved budgeted projects will only be effected through the municipality's council resolution subject to the municipality's delegation to the Mayor regarding approval of such changes and in consultation with the affected local municipality.

The capital projects allocations by Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality to local municipalities are implemented by the Dr Kenneth Kaunda district municipality on behalf of local municipalities for monitoring purposes as no funds are directly transferred to the local municipalities, only completed projects. The transfer to the local municipalities is only effected in the form of the completed capital project asset handover to the local municipalities, unless stated funds can be transferred as per the service level agreement.

#### TLOKWE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

PROJECT ALLOCATION	BUDGET	
CAPITAL PROJECTS IN PROGRESS FROM 2014/2015 (BUDGET ROLL-OV	ERS)	
TECHNICAL INFRASTURE SERVICES Tlokwe Community Hall (Lindequesdrift) Matlwang Access Road (Tlokwe)	480,809 1,734,000	
<b>DISTRICT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b> Tlokwe Boskop Nature Reserve Tlokwe Light Industrial Park Tlokwe Farmer Support & Development	38,000 2,652,450 1,931,965	
DISASTER MANAGEMENT AND CCTV CAMERAS  Tlokwe Fire Equipment Tlokwe Disaster Communication System Upgrade	240,000 961,866	
GRAND TOTAL ALL PROJECTS	5,824,281	0

## ANNUAL BUDGET 2015/2016 21 DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

#### GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES AND THE DKKDM ECONOMIC AGENCY

The allocations are made on condition that the projects are in line with the Intergarted Development Plan of the local municipalities as aligned with the Dr Kenneth Kaunda's Integrated Development Plan and also to avoid duplication of implementation and Budgeting.

The proposed projects are approved by the relevant local municipality's council or by the District municipality's council if part of the original IDP, any changes to the approved budgeted projects will only be effected through the municipality's council resolution subject to the municipality's delegation to the Mayor regarding approval of such changes and in consultation with the affected local municipality.

The capital projects allocations by Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality to local municipalities are implemented by the Dr Kenneth Kaunda district municipality on behalf of local municipalities for monitoring purposes as no funds are directly transferred to the local municipalities, only completed projects. The transfer to the local municipalities is only effected in the form of the completed capital project asset handover to the local municipalities, unless stated funds can be transferred as per the service level agreement.

#### VENTERSDORP LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

PROJECT ALLOCATION	BUDGET					
CAPITAL PROJECTS IN PROGRESS FROM 2014/2015 (BUDGET ROLL-OVERS)						
TECHNICAL INFRASTURE SERVICES  Welgevonden Clinic - Ventersdorp  Ventersdorp Registration Solid Waste Site  Boskuil Refurbishment of Electicity Network  Ventersdorp Outfall Sewer (Tshing)	217,000 11,528,000 397,500 1,000,000					
DISTRICT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT Vetersdorp LED Projects	3,000,000					
DISASTER MANAGEMENT AND CCTV CAMERAS						
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES						
Ventersdorp Bulk Refuse Containers Ventersdorp Skip Bins	500,000 1,100,000					
GRAND TOTAL ALL PROJECTS	17,742,500	0				

22

# ANNUAL BUDGET 2015/2016 DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES AND THE DKKDM ECONOMIC AGENCY

The allocations are made on condition that the projects are in line with the Intergarted Development Plan of the local municipalities as aligned with the Dr Kenneth Kaunda's Integrated Development Plan and also to avoid duplication of implementation and Budgeting.

The proposed projects are approved by the relevant local municipality's council or by the District municipality's council if part of the original IDP, any changes to the approved budgeted projects will only be effected through the municipality's council resolution subject to the municipality's delegation to the Mayor regarding approval of such changes and in consultation with the affected local municipality.

The capital projects allocations by Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality to local municipalities are implemented by the Dr Kenneth Kaunda district municipality on behalf of local municipalities for monitoring purposes as no funds are directly transferred to the local municipalities, only completed projects. The transfer to the local municipalities is only effected in the form of the completed capital project asset handover to the local municipalities, unless stated funds can be transferred as per the service level agreement.

#### MATLOSANA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

PROJECT ALLOCATION	BUDGET					
CAPITAL PROJECTS IN PROGRESS FROM 2014/2015 (BUDGET ROLL-OVERS)						
TECHNICAL INFRASTURE SERVICES						
DISTRICT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT						
Matlosana N12 Road Beutification Matlosana Rural Development	1,987,906 1,661,000					
Matlosana Recycling Project Landfill Site	700,000					
DISASTER MANAGEMENT AND CCTV CAMERAS						
Buffeldoorn Water Supply	500,000					
GRAND TOTAL ALL PROJECTS	4,848,906	0				

#### ANNUAL BUDGET 2015/2016 DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES AND THE DKKDM ECONOMIC AGENCY

The allocations are made on condition that the projects are in line with the Intergarted Development Plan of the local municipalities as aligned with the Dr Kenneth Kaunda's Integrated Development Plan and also to avoid duplication of implementation and Budgeting.

The proposed projects are approved by the relevant local municipality's council or by the District municipality's council if part of the original IDP, any changes to the approved budgeted projects will only be effected through the municipality's council resolution subject to the municipality's delegation to the Mayor regarding approval of such changes and in consultation with the affected local municipality.

The capital projects allocations by Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality to local municipalities are implemented by the Dr Kenneth Kaunda district municipality on behalf of local municipalities for monitoring purposes as no funds are directly transferred to the local municipalities, only completed projects. The transfer to the local municipalities is only effected in the form of the completed capital project capital asset handover to the local municipalities, unless stated funds can be transferred as per the service level agreement.

#### MAQUASSI HILLS LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

PROJECT ALLOCATION	BUDGET				
CAPITAL PROJECTS IN PROGRESS FROM 2014/2015 (BUDGET ROLL-OVERS)					
TECHNICAL INFRASTURE SERVICES					
Maquassi Hills Upgrading of Community Halls Maquassi Hills Landfill Site Upgrading Maquassi Hills Sanitation	1,800,000 268,000 8,110,000				
DISTRICT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  Maquassi Hills LED Plan Development	1,400,000				
DISASTER MANAGEMENT AND CCTV CAMERAS					
GRAND TOTAL ALL PROJECTS	11,578,000	0			

24

# ANNUAL BUDGET 2015/2016 DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES AND THE DKKDM ECONOMIC AGENCY

The allocations are made on condition that the projects are in line with the Intergarted Development Plan of the local municipalities and the business plan of the DrKKDM Economic Agency as aligned with the Dr Kenneth Kaunda `s Integrated Development Plan and also to avoid duplication of implementation and Budgeting.

The proposed projects are approved by the relevant local municipality's council or by the District municipality's council if part of the original IDP, any changes to the approved budgeted projects will only be effected through the municipality's council resolution subject to the municipality's delegation to the Mayor regarding approval of such changes and in consultation with the affected local municipality.

The capital projects allocations by Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality to the DrKKDM Economic Agency is done by transferring of the allocated funds directly to the Dr KKDM Economic Agency for implementation of the projects processes by the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipal Economic Agency.

#### DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT ECONOMIC AGENCY

PROJECT ALLOCATION	BUDGET	
NEW ALLOCATIONS 2015/2016		
Dr KKDM Development Agency(Administration Costs) Tlokwe Bean Projects Ventersdorp Vineyard Project Maquassi Hills Piggery	3,000,000 1,000,000 1,000,000 1,000,000	
GRAND TOTAL ALL PROJECTS	6,000,000	0

#### DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

PROJECT ALLOCATION	BUDGET				
INFRASTRUCTURE CAPITAL/OPERATING PROJECTS IN PROGRESS FROM 2014/2015 (BUDGET ROLL-OVERS)					
Ward Committee Offices	928,275				
District Erecting of Fencing	993,000				
District High Mast Lights	1,000,000				
District Infrastructure Technical Consulting	1,450,000				
District Rural Access Roads	4,000,000				
District Landfill Sites Rehabilitation	380,000				
Regional Dolomite Study	1,000,000				
GRAND TOTAL ALL PROJECTS	9,751,275	0			

#### DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2015/2016 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

The total revenue of Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality for the budget year 2015/2016 is **R 185 644 600.00** 

The budget is primarily funded from government grants and subsidies from National Treasury which forms a major portion of sources of revenue, since the abolishment of Regional Services Council Levies as replaced by RSC Replacement Grant.

Administration Capital budget is funded by Capital Replacement Reserve as created and cash backed by short term investments in financial institutions.

Previous financial year accumulated surpluses not committed for Capital projects roll-overs and once-off operating projects roll-overs are used to fund new allocations on Capital projects and once-off operating projects.

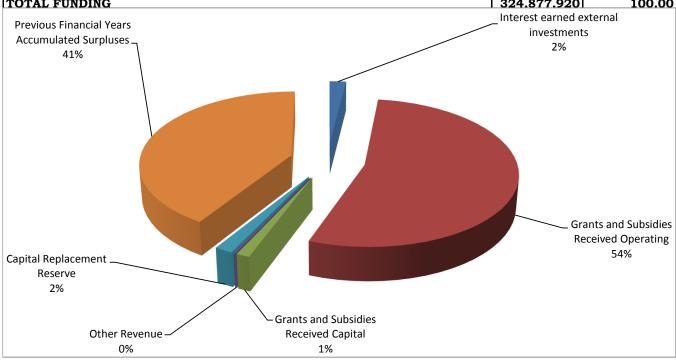
The operating expenditure and portion of capital expenditure are funded from government grants and subsidies.

The other grants are conditional grants for specific purposes as outlined in the Division of Revenue Bill of 2015, any unspent portion of a conditional grant as at the end of the financial year revert to the National Treasury, unless a roll-over is approved for futher implementation of the grant.

As the non-conditional grants are transferred on quaterly basis, the portion that is not needed immediately is invested on a short term fixed deposit with four main financial institutions to earn interest.

#### The following sources of funding forms part of funding as a percentage of total funding:

		As % of
BUDGET FUNDING		Total funding
Interest earned external investments	6,450,000	2.0
Grants and Subsidies Received Operating	174,649,600	53.8
Grants and Subsidies Received Capital	4,077,000	1.3
Other Revenue	468,000	0.1
Capital Replacement Reserve	5,572,200	1.7
Previous Financial Years Accumulated Surpluses	133,661,120	41.1
TOTAL FUNDING	324.877.920	100.00



## ANNUAL BUDGET 2015/2016 Dr KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

#### 2013/2014 **CURRENT YEAR 2014/2015** MEDIUM TERM REVENUE & EXPENDITURE FRAMEW. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY **AUDITED** APPROVED ADJUSTED **FORECAST** 2015/2016 GROWTH 2016/2017 2017/2018 ACTUAL BUDGET BUDGET BUDGET BUDGET BUDGET BUDGET VOTE/DEPARTMENT EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL 257,419 1,005,000 1,835,000 1,693,846 1,433,275 -28.03 535,300 567,418 Office of the Executive Mayor 74.892 410,000 740,000 683,077 410,000 -80.49 434,600 460,676 Office of the Speaker(Grants & Subsidies to Local Municipalities) 158,164 500,000 1,000,000 923,077 928,275 -7 Office of the Speaker(General Capital) 24,363 95,000 95,000 87,692 95,000 0.00 100,700 106,742 BUDGET AND TREASURY 69,796 660,000 660,000 609,231 260,000 -153.85 275,600 292,136 292,136 Budget and Treasury 69,796 660,000 660,000 609,231 260,000 -153.85275,600 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 575,000 235,385 575,000 609,500 646,070 51,935 853,800 0.00 Municipal Manager Administration 51,935 130,000 130,000 120,000 130,000 0.00 137,800 146,068 Internal Audit 95,000 125,000 115,385 125,000 0.00 132,500 140,450 0 320,000 Pimss 628,800 320,000 0.00 339,200 359,552 CORPORATE SERVICES 1,464,051 57,680 728,000 1,303,000 636,923 3,293,000 60.43 1,381,180 1,464,051 Corporate Services Administration 57,680 728,000 1,303,000 636,923 3,293,000 60.43 1,381,180 PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT - ECONOMIC 37,303,000 40,873,000 115,731 3,721,417 8,005,846 18,474,321 -121.24109,180 District Economic Development Services 156,846 103,000 103,000 95,077 103,000 0.00 109,180 115,731 DED(Grants and Subsidies to Local Municipalities) 3,564,571 37,200,000 40,770,000 7,910,769 18,371,321 -121.92PUBLIC SAFETY 3,928,322 13,028,200 9,868,200 8,047,569 2,830,066 -248.69 1,407,892 1,492,366 Disaster Management Services 3,837,000 3,403,385 -2700.73 1,932,333 3,337,000 137,000 145,220 153,933 Fire Emergency Services 1,691,200 1,691,200 1,561,108 441,200 0.00 1,262,672 1,338,432 Disaster Management Services(Grants&Subsidies Local Munici.) 1.995.989 8,000,000 4.340.000 3.083.077 2,251,866 -92.73 HEALTH 925,707 8,020,000 6,615,000 4,721,538 1,710,000 -286.84 116,600 123,596 Environmental Health Services (Grants & Subsidies Capital) 3,500,000 4,100,000 3,784,615 1,600,000 -156.25925,707 Enviromental Health Services (General Office Capital) 4,520,000 2,515,000 936,923 110,000 -2186.36 116,600 123,596 PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT - INFRASTRUCTURE 76,739,000 68,354,000 33,593,538 37,683,309 2,398,880 35,763,567 -81.39 166,293 Techinical Services(General Capital) 1,003,479 38,000 148,000 136,615 148,000 0.00 156,880 166,293 33,456,923 37,535,309 Techinical Services(Grants & Subsidies to Local Municipalities) 34,760,088 76,701,000 68,206,000 -81.71 2,242,000 TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY GFS FUNCTION 44,775,843 138,337,000 130,083,200 57,543,877 66,258,971 -96.33 6,834,132 4,867,660

#### Dr KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

	2013/2014 CURRENT YEAR 2014/2015			MEDIUM TERM REVENUE & EXPENDITURE FRAMEW.				
OPERATING EXPENDITURE	AUDITED	APPROVED	ADJUSTED	FORECAST	2015/2016	GROWTH	2016/2017	2017/2018
BY VOTE/DEPARTMENT	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET		BUDGET	BUDGET
EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	31,066,080	28,040,156	36,470,156	32,807,221	52,679,988	30.77	27,220,787	28,854,035
Office of the Executive Mayor	24,609,326	17,970,500	26,145,500	23,326,615	43,807,392	40.32	18,345,836	19,446,586
Office of the Speaker	6,456,754	10,069,656	10,324,656	9,480,606	8,872,596	-16.37	8,874,952	9,407,449
BUDGET AND TREASURY	12,901,818	23,456,162	33,456,162	15,956,457	47,218,378	29.15	21,293,681	22,571,302
Budget and Treasury.	12,901,818	23,456,162	33,456,162	15,956,457	47,218,378	29.15	21,293,681	22,571,302
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	24,154,604	30,468,542	32,898,542	30,045,731	46,027,222	28.52	38,188,855	40,480,186
Municipal Manager Administration	18,536,803	22,630,292	25,090,292	23,067,962	36,776,249	31.78	28,382,824	30,085,793
Internal Audit	2,747,178	5,161,374	5,131,374	4,736,653	6,586,841	22.10	6,982,051	7,400,974
Pimss	2,870,623	2,676,876	2,676,876	2,241,116	2,664,132	-0.48	2,823,980	2,993,418
CORPORATE SERVICES	13,556,179	23,834,500	28,472,500	20,851,263	30,554,602	6.81	22,304,522	23,642,793
Corporate Services Administration	13,556,179	23,834,500	28,472,500	20,851,263	30,554,602	6.81	22,304,522	23,642,793
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT - ECONOMIC	9,020,760	12,972,394	16,972,394	12,718,517	18,769,560	9.57	16,291,734	17,269,238
District Economic Development	9,020,760	12,972,394	16,972,394	12,718,517	18,769,560	9.57	16,291,734	17,269,238
PUBLIC SAFETY	19,307,439	42,040,163	40,582,163	30,499,638	24,549,938	-65.30	33,190,867	35,182,319
Disaster Management Services	19,307,439	33,274,263	37,816,263	27,996,345			33,190,867	35,182,319
Fire Emergency Services	0	8,765,900	2,765,900	2,503,292	5,712,800	0.00		
HEALTH	22,155,284	31,412,900	31,545,900	27,434,677	32,300,384	2.34	34,238,407	36,292,711
Enviromental Health Services	22,155,284	31,412,900	31,545,900	27,434,677	32,300,384	2.34	34,238,407	36,292,711
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT - INFRASTRUCTURE	3,719,511	4,383,043	4,453,043	4,110,501	6,518,877	31.69	6,910,010	7,324,610
Technical Services	3,719,511	4,383,043	4,453,043	4,110,501	6,518,877	31.69	6,910,010	7,324,610
TOTAL OPEARTING EXPENDITURE BY GFS FUNCTION	135,881,675	196,607,860	224,850,860	174,424,005	258,618,949	13.06	199,638,862	211,617,194

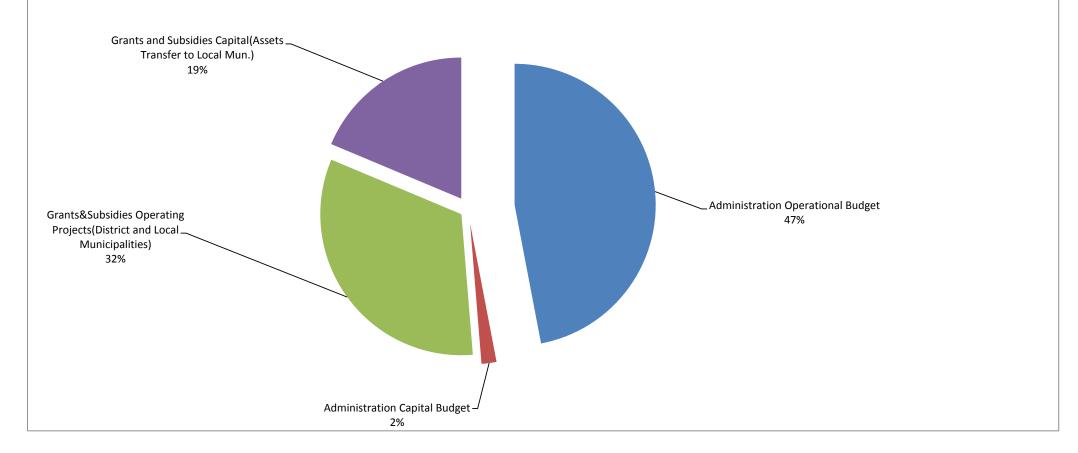
### Dr KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

	2013/2014	CURREN	T YEAR 2014/20	15	MEDIUM TERM REVENUE & EXPENDITURE FRAMEW.					
REVENUE BY SOURCE	AUDITED	APPROVED	ADJUSTED	FORECAST	2015/2016	GROWTH	2016/2017	2017/2018		
	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET		BUDGET	BUDGET		
Interest Earned Current Account	404,556	300,000	300,000	300,000	250,000	-20.00	245,000	240,000		
Interest Earned Investments	9,492,474	8,100,000	8,100,000	8,100,000	6,200,000	-30.65	4,500,000	4,500,000		
Expanded Public Works Programme	1,000,000	2,801,000	2,801,000	923,077	4,077,000	0.00	2,242,000	C		
LG Seta Mandatory Grant	189,641	0	0	0	3,862,600	0.00	0	C		
Disaster Management Grant(DMG)	300,000	625,000	625,000	0	2,925,000	0.00	0	C		
Equitable share(EQS)	17,537,000	18,398,000	18,398,000	18,398,000	20,078,000	8.37	19,586,000	18,721,000		
Financial Management Grant(FMG)	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	0.00	1,250,000	1,250,000		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant(MSIG)	890,000	934,000	934,000	934,000	930,000	-0.43	960,000	1,033,000		
RSC Replacement Grant(RLRG)	137,943,916	142,083,000	142,083,000	142,083,000	145,604,000	2.42	149,710,000	153,637,000		
Anonymous Receipts	4,982	0	0	0	0	0.00	0	C		
Insurance Claims	3,890	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	0.00	0	C		
Garnishee Orders	16,810	0	0	0	0	0.00	0	C		
Tender Deposits	153,105	177,000	177,000	177,000	100,000	-77.00	0	C		
District Tourism Leaners Trainning Grant	0	10,000,000	10,000,000	0	0	0.00	0	(		
Donations Received Mayor's Golf Day	0	0	0	0	318,000	0.00	337,080	357,305		
Fire Fighting Levy	0	10,800	10,800	9,969	0	0.00	0	(		
Flammable Liquid Permits	0	10,800	10,800	9,969	0	0.00	0	(		
Total Revenue By Source	169,186,374	184,739,600	184,739,600	172,235,015	185,644,600	0.49	178,830,080	179,738,305		

## DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2015/2016

### **EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES 2015/2016**

EXPENDITURE CATEGORY	BUDGET	AS % OF TOTAL BUDGET	DESCRIPTION/PURPOSE	DETAILS PAGE NUMBER
		BUDGET		NUMBER
Administration Operational Budget	152,669,651	46.99	General Administration Operational Expenses	30
Administration Capital Budget	5,572,200	1.72	General Administarion Capital Expenses(Internal Allocations)	30
Grants&Subsidies Operating Projects(District and Local Municip	105,949,298	32.61	Operational Community and Economic Development Projects	30
Grants and Subsidies Capital(Assets Transfer to Local Mun.)	60,686,771	18.68	Capital Infrastructure and Economic Development Projects for	30
			Local Municipalities(Tlokwe, Ventersdorp, Matlosana & Maquassi)	
TOTAL MUNICIPAL BUDGET	324,877,920	100		



### ANNUAL BUDGET 2015/2016 Dr KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014	CURRENT	YEAR 2014/201	5	MEDIUM TERM F	REVENUE	& EXPENDITURE	FRAMEW.
	AUDITED	AUDITED	AUDITED	APPROVED	ADJUSTED	FORECAST	2015/2016	GROWTH	2016/2017	2017/2018
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET		BUDGET	BUDGET
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
Councillors' Remuneration	6,845,932	7,333,325	7,564,700	8,924,000	8,924,000	8,237,538	9,548,680	7.00	10,121,601	10,728,897
Employees Related Costs	44,161,194	49,170,623	54,380,416	80,323,720	74,327,520	68,347,865	93,582,509	25.91	99,197,459	105,149,307
General Expenses	27,111,089	31,270,602	26,405,443	40,047,707	45,631,707	40,108,754	39,362,533	-13.74	37,961,285	40,238,962
Depreciation	2,955,959	3,031,353	3,088,026	3,031,976	3,031,976	2,798,747	3,281,976	8.25	3,478,895	3,687,628
Repairs and Maintenance	704,170	902,095	576,768	1,944,100	2,265,100	1,935,785	2,833,100	25.08	2,314,086	2,452,931
Contracted Services	1,514,891	2,008,817	2,309,742	4,640,654	4,595,854	3,610,052	4,060,854	-11.64	3,827,505	4,057,155
Grants and Subsidies Operating	41,495,361	40,167,689	41,556,580	57,695,703	86,074,703	49,385,264	105,949,298	23.09	48,793,600	51,721,216
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	124,788,596	133,884,504	135,881,675	196,607,860	224,850,860	174,424,005	258,618,949	15.02	205,694,430	218,036,096
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
General Office Capital	8,240,012	2,609,934	4,227,235	10,036,000	9,576,000	6,455,077	5,572,200	-41.81	4,592,132	4,867,660
Grants and subsidies Office Capital		22,605	69,796	400,000	1,300,000	369,231	0	-100.00	0	0
Grants and Subsidies Capital (Transfer)										
Roads and Storm water	10,313,441	5,132,049	15,851,773	22,401,000	19,501,000	8,770,154	9,586,000	-50.84	2,242,000	0
Water Management	3,295,339	17,995,079	6,034,247	2,000,000	1,932,000	1,783,385	0	-100.00	0	0
Waste Water Management (Sanitation)	4,825,974	4,775,764	8,431,307	12,800,000	18,100,000	0	8,110,000	-55.19	0	0
Waste Management (Disposal)	0	860,894	1,025,368	17,000,000	17,268,000	17,268,000	12,176,000	-29.49	0	0
Electricity	2,847,237	6,240,322	329,309	0	610,000	563,077	397,500	-34.84	0	0
Community&Social Services (Infrastructure)	11,996,808	31,747,469	4,712,248	25,000,000	13,695,000	7,749,231	8,194,084	-40.17	0	0
Community and Social Services (Safety)	0	7,026,100	1,995,989	8,000,000	4,340,000	3,083,077	2,251,866	-48.11	0	0
Community and Social Services(Env.Health)		0	0	3,500,000	4,100,000	3,784,615	1,600,000			0
Economic Development and Tourism	0	6,865,326	3,564,571	37,200,000	40,770,000	7,910,769	18,371,321	-54.94	0	0
CAPITAL PROJECTS	33,278,799	80,643,003	41,944,812	127,901,000	120,316,000	50,912,308	60,686,771	-49.56	2,242,000	0
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	41,518,811	83,275,542	46,241,843	138,337,000	131,192,000	57,736,615	66,258,971	-49.49	6,834,132	4,867,660
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	166,307,407	217,160,046	182,123,518	334,944,860	356,042,860	232,160,621	324,877,920	-8.75	212,528,562	222,903,756
	200,001,101			00 1,5 1 1,000	000,012,000		01.,011,010	00	,,	,_,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
BUDGET FUNDING		-	-	т				1	1	
Interest Earned - External Investments	11,201,890	10,751,733	9,897,030	8,400,000	8,400,000	8,400,000	6,450,000			4,740,000
Grants and Subsidies Received Operating	151,998,836	158,451,619	158,110,557	173,290,000	173,290,000	162,665,000	174,649,600	0.78		174,641,000
Grants and Subsidies Received Capital	0	943,830	1,000,000	2,801,000	2,801,000	923,077	4,077,000	45.56		0
Other Revenue	1,274,836	761,740	181,219	248,600	248,600	246,938	468,000	88.25	,	357,305
TOTAL REVENUE RECEIVED	164,475,562	170,908,922	169,188,806	184,739,600	184,739,600		185,644,600			179,738,305
Transfer from Capital Replacem. Reserve	8,240,012	2,609,934	4,227,235	10,036,000	9,576,000	6,455,077	5,572,200		, ,	4,867,660
Transfer from accumulated Surpluses	0	50,074,550	8,707,477	140,169,260	161,727,260	115,561,965	133,661,120	-17.35	29,106,350	38,297,791
ONCE-OFF SURPLUS FUNDING(PROJECTS)	8,240,012	52,684,484	12,934,712	150,205,260	171,303,260	122,017,042	139,233,320	-18.72	33,698,482	43,165,451
TOTAL REVENUE FUNDS & SURPLUSES	172,715,574	223,593,406	182,123,518	334,944,860	356,042,860	294,252,057	324,877,920	-8.75		222,903,756
SURPLUS + / DEFICIT - /BALANCED (0)	6,408,167	6,433,360	0	0	0	62,091,437	0		0	0



# **CERTIFICATE**

I, <u>M I MATTHEWS</u>, Municipal Manager of Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality, hereby certify that the 2015/2016 annual budget and supporting documentation has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality.

**MUNICIPAL MANAGER (INITIALS AND SURNAME)** 

SIGNATURE

DATE

```
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL
                                                      Vote 1 EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER
                                                               Executive Mayor
                                                         1.1
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES
                                                         1.2
                                                               Speaker
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY
                                                               Mayoral committee
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOP.-TECHNICAL
                                                               Councillors
                                                         1.4
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOP.-ECONOMIC
                                                         1.5
Vote 7 - HEALTH
                                                         1.6
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY
                                                               0
Vote 9 - 0
                                                         1.8
                                                               0
Vote 10 - 0
                                                         1.9
                                                               0
Vote 11 - 0
                                                        1.10
Vote 12 - 0
                                                      Vote 2 MUNICIPAL MANAGER
Vote 13 - 0
                                                         2.1
                                                               Municopal Manager Administration
Vote 14 - 0
                                                         2.2
                                                               Internal Audit
Vote 15 - 0
                                                         2.3
                                                               PIMSS
                                                         2.4
                                                         2.5
                                                               0
                                                         2.6
                                                         2.7
                                                               0
                                                         2.8
                                                               0
                                                         2.9
                                                        2.10
                                                      Vote 3 CORPORATE SERVICES
                                                               Corporate Services Administration
                                                         3.2
                                                         3.3
                                                               0
                                                         3.4
                                                               0
                                                         3.5
                                                               0
                                                         3.6
                                                               0
                                                               0
                                                         3.7
                                                               0
                                                         3.8
                                                         3.9
                                                        3.10
                                                      Vote 4 BUDGET AND TREASURY
                                                         4.1
                                                               Budget and Treasury Department
                                                         4.2
                                                         4.3
                                                               0
                                                         4.4
                                                               0
                                                         4.5
                                                               0
                                                         4.6
                                                               0
                                                         4.7
                                                               0
                                                         4.8
                                                               0
                                                         4.9
                                                        4.10
                                                      Vote 5 PLANNING AND DEVELOP.-TECHNICAL
                                                               Technical Infrastructure Services
                                                         5.2
                                                         5.3
                                                               0
                                                         5.4
                                                         5.5
                                                               0
                                                         5.6
                                                               0
                                                         5.7
                                                         5.8
                                                               0
                                                         5.9
                                                        5.10
                                                      Vote 6 PLANNING AND DEVELOP.-ECONOMIC
                                                         6.1
                                                               District Economic Develop.and Tourism
                                                         6.2
                                                         6.3
                                                               0
                                                         6.4
                                                               0
                                                         6.5
                                                               0
                                                         6.6
                                                               0
                                                         6.7
                                                               0
                                                         6.8
                                                               0
                                                         6.9
                                                               0
                                                        6.10
                                                      Vote 7
                                                             HEALTH
                                                         7.1
                                                               Environmental Health Services
                                                         7.2
                                                         7.3
                                                               0
                                                         7.4
                                                               0
                                                         7.5
                                                               0
                                                         7.6
                                                               0
                                                         7.7
7.8
                                                               0
                                                               0
                                                         7.9
                                                               0
                                                        7.10
                                                      Vote 8 PUBLIC SAFETY
                                                         8.1
                                                               Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras
                                                               Fire Emergency services
```

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaund	a - Contact Information	
A. GENERAL INFORMATION		<del> </del>
Municipality	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda	
Grade		4 1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.
Province	NW NORTH WEST	
Web Address	www.kaundadistrict.gov.za	
e-mail Address	admin@kaundadistrict.gov.za	
B. CONTACT INFORM Postal address:	ATION	
P O Box	Private Bag X 5017	<del>- </del>
City / Town	KLERKSDORP	<del>- </del>
Postal Code	2570	<del> </del>
Street address	2010	
Building	Civic Centre	$\rightarrow$
Street No. & Name	Patmore Road	
City / Town	ORKNEY	
Postal Code	2620	
General Contacts Telephone number	018 473 8000	
Fax number	018 473 8000 018 473 2523	<del> </del>
C. POLITICAL LEADER	RSHIP	Secretary/DA to the Species:
Speaker: Name	M Zephe	Secretary/PA to the Speaker:  Name X Mphotywa
Telephone number	018 473 8032	Telephone number 018 473 8082
Cell number	084 258 1009	Cell number   078 483 3298
Fax number	018 473 8092	Fax number 018 473 8092
E-mail address	zephem@kaundadistrict.gov.za	E-mail address mphotywax@kaundadistrict.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:
Name Telephone number	B E Moloi 018 473 8008	Name Telephone number 018 473 2938
Cell number	082 613 0798	Telephone number 018 473 2938  Cell number
Fax number	018 473 2561	Fax number 018 473 2561
E-mail address	pmoloi@kaundadistrict.gov.za	E-mail address emsecretary@kaundadistrict.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executi	ve Mayor:	Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:
Name	Not Applicable	Name Not Applicable
Telephone number	тост фрисавіс	Telephone number
Cell number		Cell number
Fax number		Fax number
E-mail address		E-mail address
D. MANAGEMENT LEA	ADERSHIP	
Municipal Manager:	MINAGE	Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:
Name	M I Matthews	Name
Telephone number	018 473 8015	Telephone number 018 473 8016
Cell number	078 429 3500	Cell number
Fax number E-mail address	018 473 2938 matthewsm@kaundadistrict.gov.za	Fax number 018 473 2938 E-mail address
Chief Eineneiel Offi		Convertency/DA to the Chief Financial Officer
Chief Financial Officer	J Mononela	Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer
Name Telephone number	0184738018	Name Not Applicable Telephone number
Cell number	084 440 5465	Cell number   Cell number
Fax number	30 1 TTO 0TOO	Fax number
E-mail address	mononelaj@kaundadistrict.gov.za	E-mail address
Official responsible fo Name	r submitting financial information  MB Daffue	
Telephone number	018 473 8042	<del>- </del>
Cell number	084 200 0189	<del>- </del>
Fax number	018 473 8059	<del>- </del>
E-mail address	mdaffue@kaundadistrict.gov.za	<del>- </del>
	r submitting financial information	<del>- </del>
Name	J R Kgosietsile	<del>- </del>
Telephone number	018 473 8051	<del> </del>
Cell number	084 678 8870	<del> </del>
Fax number	018 473 8059	<b>-</b>
E-mail address	reinak@kaundadistrict.gov.za	

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014/1	15	2015/16 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Financial Performance									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Service charges	-	-			_	_			
Investment revenue	11,913	10,752	9,950	8,400	8,400	_	6,450	4,745	4,740
Transfers recognised - operational	156,164	158,452	157,244	173,290	173,290	_	174,650	171,506	174,641
Other own revenue	344	784	1,032	567	567	_	468	337	357
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	168,421	169,988	168,227	182,257	182,257	-	181,568	176,588	179,738
Employee costs	44,161	49,171	55,158	80,324	74,328	-	93,583	99,197	105,149
Remuneration of councillors	6,846	7,333	7,596	8,924	8,924	-	9,549	10,122	10,729
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,956	3,031	2,497	3,032	3,032	-	3,282	3,479	3,688
Finance charges	696	1,064	921	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	704	902	572	1,944	2,265	-	2,833	2,314	2,453
Transfers and grants	67,045	119,997	84,380	185,597	206,342	_	166,636	51,036	51,721
Other expenditure	29,191	32,237	30,035	44,688	50,578	-	43,423	41,789	44,296
Total Expenditure	151,599	213,735	181,160	324,509	345,468	-	319,306	207,936	218,036
Surplus/(Deficit)	16,822	(43,748)	(12,933)	(142,252)	(163,211)	-	(137,738)	(31,348)	(38,298)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	944	-	2,801	2,801	-	4,077	2,242	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-		-	-	-	_		Ī	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	16,822	(42,804)	(12,933)	(139,451)	(160,410)	-	(133,661)	(29,106)	(38,298)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	-	-	-	_	_		-	_
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	16,822	(42,804)	(12,933)	(139,451)	(160,410)	_	(133,661)	(29,106)	(38,298)
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	777	2,946	4,499	12,127	12,567	-	5,572	4,592	4,868
Transfers recognised - capital	777	2,946	4,499	12,127	12,567	-	5,572	4,592	4,868
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	777	2,946	4,499	12,127	12,567	-	5,572	4,592	4,868
Financial position									
Total current assets	214,126	180,333	157,325	166,853	166,853	_	145,733	60,127	60,088
Total non current assets	12,771	17,649	15,550	67,047	67,047	_	68,097	68,755	69,453
Total current liabilities	28,924	42,789	30,825	3,550	3,550	-	25,800	23,900	12,000
Total non current liabilities	5,250	5,274	5,008	5,000	5,000	-	5,000	5,500	6,000
Community wealth/Equity	192,723	149,919	137,042	225,350	225,350	-	183,030	99,482	111,541
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	33,584	(24,121)	(27,223)	(136,419)	(157,258)	(27,926)		(25,500)	(34,475)
Net cash from (used) investing	(777)	(7,900)	(383)	(12,127)	(12,567)	(12,567)	(5,572)	(4,592)	(4,868)
Net cash from (used) financing	(121)	(167)	(119)	-	-	_	-	_	_
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	209,503	177,315	149,590	17,007	4,258	139,233	3,402	(26,690)	(66,033)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	209,538	182,459	149,650	165,553	165,553	_	139,233	55,627	56,588
Application of cash and investments	41,070	45,230	30,462	18,297	2,750	_	25,000	23,000	11,000
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	168,468	137,229	119,188	147,256	162,803	-	114,233	32,627	45,588
Asset management Asset register summary (WDV)	14,478	17,158	15,490	53,010	53,010		68,097	68,755	69,453
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,956	3,031	2,497	3,032	3,032	_	3,282	3,479	3,688
Renewal of Existing Assets	2,930	3,031	2,431	3,032	3,032	_	3,202	5,419	3,000
Repairs and Maintenance	704	902	- 572	1,944	2,265	_	2,833	2,314	2,453
Free services	704	302	512	1,344	2,203		2,000	2,014	2,433
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue cost of free services provided	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			_	_	_		1		l _
Sanitation/sewerage:	- 1		- 1	- 1	- 1	_	_	_	_
Sanitation/sewerage: Energy:		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	ırrent Year 2014/1	5	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue - Standard									
Governance and administration	168,420	169,374	167,826	171,610	171,610	-	178,643	176,588	179,738
Executive and council	-	30	46	318	318	-	318	337	357
Budget and treasury office	167,562	169,199	167,602	171,292	171,292	-	174,462	176,251	179,381
Corporate services	858	145	178	-	-	-	3,863	-	_
Community and public safety	1	620	1,316	647	647	-	2,925	_	_
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	1	620	1,316	647	647	-	2,925	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	_	938	182	12,801	12,801	_	4,077	2,242	_
Planning and development	-	921	182	12,801	12,801	_	4,077	2,242	_
Road transport	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Environmental protection	_	17	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Trading services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Water	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Waste water management	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Waste management	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Standard	168,421	170,932	169,323	185,058	185,058	-	185,645	178,830	179,738
Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	75,465	71,333	86,156	106,299	132,598	_	177,408	109,008	115,548
Executive and council	49,425	47,399	56,924	59,009	70,669	_	99,635	65,410	69,334
Budget and treasury office	14,079	11,988	15,486	23,456	33,456	_	47,218	21,294	22,571
Corporate services	11,962	11,946	13,746	23,834	28,473	_	30,555	22,305	23,643
Community and public safety	19,425	28,593	22,246	50,040	44,922	_	26,802	39,246	41,601
Community and social services		-		-	,	_		-	
Sport and recreation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public safety	19,425	28,593	22,246	50,040	44,922	_	26,802	39,246	41,601
Housing				-		_		_	_
Health	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services	56,709	113,809	73,671	168,169	167,947	_	115,095	59,682	60,887
Planning and development	39,366	93,777	51,516	133,256	132,301	_	81,195	25,444	24,594
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	20,111	
Environmental protection	17,343	20,032	22,155	34,913	35,646	_	33,900	34,238	36,293
Trading services	17,040	20,032	22,100	J <del>4</del> ,313	55,040	_	55,500	34,230	- 50,255
Electricity		_	_	_	_	_			
Water		_	_ ]	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste water management		_	_	_	_	_			_
Waste management		_		_	_	_			_
Other	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure - Standard	151,599	213,735	182,074	324,509	345,468		319,306	207,936	218,036
i viai Expelialiale - Vialiaala	131,333	£ 13,733	102,014	324,303	343,400	_	313,300	201,330	1 210,030

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014/1	15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
Revenue - Standard		400.004	40-000	4=4.040	4=4.040					
Municipal governance and administration	168,420	169,374	167,826	171,610	171,610	-	178,643	176,588	179,738	
Executive and council	-	30	46	318	318	-	318	337	357	
Mayor and Council	-	30	46	318	318	-	318	337	357	
Municipal Manager		-	-			-				
Budget and treasury office	167,562	169,199	167,602	171,292	171,292		174,462	176,251	179,381	
Corporate services	858	145	178	-	-	_	3,863	-	-	
Human Resources	858	145	178	-	-	_	3,863	_	-	
Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Other Admin	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	
Community and public safety	1	620	1,316	647	647	-	2,925	-	-	
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Museums & Art Galleries etc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Community halls and Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Child Care	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Aged Care	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other Community	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other Social	_		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Sport and recreation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Public safety	1	620	1,316	647	647	_	2,925	_	_	
Police	_'	_	1,510	-	-	_	2,320			
Fire		_		22	22		_			
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	
Civil Defence	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 -	_	
Street Lighting		620							_	
Other	1		1,316	625	625	-	2,925	-	-	
Housing	_			-	-	-		_	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	
Other	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services	-	938	182	12,801	12,801		4,077	2,242	-	
Planning and development	-	921	182	12,801	12,801	-	4,077	2,242	-	
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning/Building enforcement		921	182	2,801	2,801	-	4,077	2,242	_	
Licensing & Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	
Public Buses	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Parking Garages	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Environmental protection	_	17	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Pollution Control	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Biodiversity & Landscape	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other	_	17	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Trading services	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Electricity	_		_	_	_			<del>                                     </del>	_	
Electricity Distribution	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Electricity Distribution  Electricity Generation	_	_		_	_	_	_	]	_	
Water	_	-	_	-	-		-	-	_	
							_	_	_	
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Water Storage	-			-	-		_	-	-	
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Tourism	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Forestry	]	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Markets	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Total Revenue - Standard	168,421	170,932	169,323	185,058	185,058	_	185,645	178,830	179,738	
			100,020	100,000	100,000		100,040	170,000		

Executive and Council   49,425   47,399   58,524   59,099   70,689   - 99,535	ipal governance and administration	75,465	71,333	86,156	106,299	132,598	_	177,408	109,008	115,548
Mayor and Council	. •								65,410	69,334
Municipal Manager							_		27,221	28,854
Budget and treasury office	,								38,189	40,480
Copporate services									21,294	22,571
Human Resources	=					,	_		22,305	23,643
Information Technology	•								22,305	23,643
Property Services			11,340	13,740	23,034	20,473	_	30,333	22,303	23,043
Other Admin	0,		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community and public seriors		-	-	-	-	_		_	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Libraries and Archives									39,246	41,601
Museums & Art Galleries etc. Community halfs and Facilities Cameterias & Crematoriums Child Care Aged Care Ofther Community Other Social Sport and recreation Public safety Public Subartic Safety Public Safety Public Subartic Safety Public Safety Public Subartic Safety Public Subartic Safety Public Safety Public Safety Public Subartic Safety Public Safety Publ	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·								-	-
Community halls and Facilities   -		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_
Cemeteries & Crematoriums Child Care Aged Care Other Community Other Social Sport and recreation Public safety Pub		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Child Care	•	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_
Other Community         -	Child Care	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-
Other Social	Aged Care	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	Other Community	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Public safety	Other Social	-	-	- ]	_	_	_	-	-	_
Police	ort and recreation	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Police	olic safety	19,425	28,593	22,246	50,040	44,922	_	26,802	39,246	41,601
Fire Civil Defence				_	-	_	_			-
Civil Defence   -		_	_	_	8.766	2.766	_	5.713	6,056	6,419
Street Lighting		_	_	_			_		_	_
Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing   Health	5 5	19 425	28 593	22 246	41 274	42 156		21 089	33,191	35,182
Health		15,425	20,000	22,240	71,217	42,100		21,003	00,101	00,102
Clinics	<u> </u>								_	
Ambulance Other		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Other         - <td></td> <td>-  </td> <td>-  </td> <td>-  </td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td>		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services   56,709   113,809   73,671   168,169   167,947   - 115,095   Planning and development   39,366   93,777   51,516   133,256   132,301   - 81,195   Economic Development/Planning   14,020   25,439   12,585   50,172   57,742   - 37,141   Town Planning/Building enforcement   25,346   68,339   38,931   83,084   74,559   - 44,054   16,000		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-
Planning and development			-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning   14,020   25,439   12,585   50,172   57,742   -   37,141   Town Planning/Building enforcement   25,346   68,339   38,931   83,084   74,559   -   44,054   Licensing & Regulation   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -     -				·					59,682	60,887
Town Planning/Building enforcement   25,346   68,339   38,931   83,084   74,559   - 44,054   Licensing & Regulation	= :			·		-			25,444	24,594
Licensing & Regulation   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -							-		16,292	17,269
Road transport	Town Planning/Building enforcement	25,346	68,339	38,931	83,084	74,559	_	44,054	9,152	7,325
Roads								-	-	_
Public Buses         - <t< td=""><td>ad transport</td><td>-  </td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></t<>	ad transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages	Roads	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	Public Buses	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Other         - <td>Parking Garages</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>_</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>_</td>	Parking Garages	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Environmental protection	Vehicle Licensing and Testing	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Pollution Control	Other	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Pollution Control		17,343	20,032	22,155	34,913	35,646	-	33,900	34,238	36,293
Biodiversity & Landscape	•			•		_	_			
Other         17,343         20,032         22,155         34,913         35,646         -         33,900           Trading services         - <t< td=""><td></td><td>_  </td><td>_</td><td>_ ]</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_  </td><td>_</td></t<>		_	_	_ ]	_	_	_	_	_	_
Trading services		17 343	20 032	22 155	34 913	35 646	_	33 900	34,238	36,293
Electricity						-		-	34,230	
Electricity Distribution	=				<u>-</u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u>-</u>
Electricity Generation	•	_	_	_	-		_			-
Water       - <td></td> <td>_  </td> <td>-  </td> <td>- ]</td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td>_  </td> <td>_  </td> <td>_</td>		_	-	- ]	_		_	_	_	_
Water Distribution         -									_	
Water Storage         -         <									-	
Waste water management         -									-	-
Sewerage         -<	•								-	
Storm Water Management         -								-	-	-
Public Toilets         -	Sewerage	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-
Waste management         -		-	-	- ]	-	_	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste									-	
	ste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1 04	Solid Waste	-	-	- ]	-	_	_	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	Transport	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Abattoirs	attoirs	_	_	- ]	_	_	_	_	_	_
Tourism		_	-	_ ]	_	_	_	_	_	_
Forestry		_	_	_ ]	_	_	_	_	_	_
Markets	•	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure - Standard 151,599 213,735 182,074 324,509 345,468 - 319,306			I					310 306	207,936	218,036
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year 16,822 (42,804) (12,751) (139,451) (160,410) – (133,661)			I			-			(29,106)	(38,298)

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	ırrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	-	30	46	318	318	-	318	337	357
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	858	145	178	-	-	-	3,863	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	167,562	169,199	167,602	171,292	171,292	-	174,462	176,251	179,381
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPTECHNICAL	-	921	182	2,801	2,801	-	4,077	2,242	_
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPECONOMIC	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	-	_	-	_
Vote 7 - HEALTH	-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	1	620	1,316	647	647	_	2,925	-	_
Vote 9 - 0	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - 0	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - 0	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - 0	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	168,421	170,932	169,323	185,058	185,058	-	185,645	178,830	179,738
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	26,015	21,654	31,304	28,540	37,770	_	53,608	27,221	28,854
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	23,410	25,745	25,621	30,469	32,899	_	46,027	38,189	40,480
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	11,962	11,946	13,746	23,834	28,473	_	30,555	22,305	23,643
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	14,079	11,988	15,486	23,456	33,456	_	47,218	21,294	22,571
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPTECHNICAL	25,346	68,339	38,931	83,084	74,559	_	44,054	9,152	7,325
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPECONOMIC	14,020	25,439	12,585	50,172	57,742	_	37,141	16,292	17,269
Vote 7 - HEALTH	17,343	20,032	22,155	34,913	35,646	_	33,900	34,238	36,293
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	19,425	28,593	22,246	50,040	44,922	_	26,802	39,246	41,601
Vote 9 - 0		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	151,599	213,735	182,074	324,509	345,468	_	319,306	207,936	218,036
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	16.822	(42,804)	(12,751)	(139,451)	(160,410)	_	(133,661)		-

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	_	30	46	318	318	_	318	337	357	
1.1 - Executive Mayor	_	-	-	_	_	_	318	337	357	
1.2 - Speaker	_	30	46	318	318	_	_	_	_	
1.3 - Mayoral committee	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
1.4 - Councillors	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
1.5 - 0	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
2.1 - Municopal Manager Administration	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
2.2 - Internal Audit	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
2.3 - PIMSS	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
2.4 - 0	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	858	145	178	_	_	_	3,863	_	_	
3.1 - Corporate Services Administration	858	145	178	_	_	_	3,863	_	_	
3.2 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	- 0,000	_	_	
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	167,562	169,199	167,602	171,292	171,292	_	174,462	176,251	179,381	
4.1 - Budget and Treasury Department	167,562	169,199	167,602	171,292	171,292	_	174,462	176,251	179,381	
4.2 - 0	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPTECHNICAL	_	921	182	2,801	2,801	_	4,077	2,242	_	
5.1 - Technical Infrastructure Services	' -	921	182	2,801	2,801	_	4,077	2,242	_	
5.2 - 0	-	_	-			_			_	
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPECONOMIC	_	_	_	10,000	10,000	_	_	_	_	
6.1 - District Economic Develop.and Tourism	_	_	-	10,000	10,000	_	_	_	_	
6.2 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 7 - HEALTH	_	17	_	_	_	_	I _	_		
7.1 - Environmental Health Services	_	17		_	_	_	I _	_	_	
7.2 - 0	_	- ''	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	1	620	1,316	647	647	_	2,925	_	_	
8.1 - Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras	1	620	1,316	625	625	_	2,925	_	_	
8.2 - Fire Emergency services		_	_	22	22	_		_	_	
8.3 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 9 - 0	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	
9.1 - 0	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
9.2 - 0	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 10 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
10.1 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
10.2 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 11 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
11.1 - 0	_	_	-	_		_	_	_	_	
11.2 - 0	_	_	-	_		_	_	_	_	
Vote 12 - 0	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	
12.1 - 0	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
12.2 - 0	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 13 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	
13.1 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
13.2 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 14 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	l -	_	_	
14.1 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
14.2 - 0	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	
Vote 15 - 0	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	
15.1 - 0	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	
15.2 - 0	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Total Revenue by Vote	168,421	170,932	169,323	185,058	185,058	_	185,645	178,830	179,738	

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	ırrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	26,015	21,654	31,304	28,540	37,770	_	53,608	27,221	28,854	
	15,144	7,928	20,876	13,737	21,912	_	39,277	13,544	14,356	
1.1 - Executive Mayor 1.2 - Speaker	5,191	7,593	4,099	7,615	8,670	_	6,639	5,523	5,855	
1.3 - Mayoral committee	3,398	3,556	3,769	4,234	4,234	_	4,530	4,802	5,090	
1.4 - Councillors	2,282	2,577	2,560	2,955	2,955	_	3,162	3,352	3,553	
1.5 - 0		_,	_,,,,,	_,	_,,,,,	_	_	_	_	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	23,410	25,745	25,621	30,469	32,899	_	46,027	38,189	40,480	
2.1 - Municopal Manager Administration	18,318	20,548	18,537	22,630	25,090	-	36,776	28,383	30,086	
2.2 - Internal Audit	3,242	3,262	2,747	5,161	5,131	_	6,587	6,982	7,401	
2.3 - PIMSS	1,850	1,935	4,337	2,677	2,677	-	2,664	2,824	2,993	
2.4 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	11,962	11,946	13,746	23,834	28,473	-	30,555	22,305	23,643	
3.1 - Corporate Services Administration 3.2 - 0	11,962 –	11,946 –	13,746 –	23,834	28,473 –	-	30,555 -	22,305	23,643	
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	14,079	11,988	15,486	23,456	33,456	_	47,218	21,294	22,571	
4.1 - Budget and Treasury Department	14,079	11,988	15,486	23,456	33,456	_	47,218	21,294	22,571	
4.2 - 0	- [	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPTECHNICAL	25,346	68,339	38,931	83,084	74,559	-	44,054	9,152	7,325	
<ul><li>5.1 - Technical Infrastructure Services</li><li>5.2 - 0</li></ul>	25,346 –	68,339 -	38,931 –	83,084 -	74,559 –	_ _	44,054 -	9,152	7,325	
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPECONOMIC	14,020	25,439	12,585	50,172	57,742	-	37,141	16,292	17,269	
6.1 - District Economic Develop.and Tourism	14,020	25,439	12,585	50,172	57,742	-	37,141	16,292	17,269	
6.2 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Vote 7 - HEALTH	17,343	20,032	22,155	34,913	35,646	-	33,900	34,238	36,293	
7.1 - Environmental Health Services 7.2 - 0	17,343 –	20,032	22,155 –	34,913 –	35,646 -	-	33,900	34,238	36,293 -	
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	19,425	28,593	22,246	50,040	44,922	-	26,802	39,246	41,601	
8.1 - Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras     8.2 - Fire Emergency services	19,425 –	28,593 –	22,246 –	41,274 8,766	42,156 2,766	-	21,089 5,713	33,191 6,056	35,182 6,419	
8.3 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Vote 9 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
9.1 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
9.2 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Vote 10 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
10.1 - 0	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	_	
10.2 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Vote 11 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
11.1 - 0 11.2 - 0	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Vote 12 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
12.1 - 0	_	_		_		_	_	_		
12.2 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 13 - 0	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
13.1 - 0	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
13.2 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Vote 14 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
14.1 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
14.2 - 0	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	
Vote 15 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
15.1 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
15.2 - 0	_	_		-	_	-			_	
Total Expenditure by Vote	151,599	213,735	182,074	324,509	345,468	-	319,306	207,936	218,036	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	16,822	(42,804)	(12,751)	(139,451)	(160,410)	-	(133,661)	(29,106)	(38,298)	

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	ırrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Service charges - electricity revenue	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - other	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Interest earned - external investments	11,913	10,752	9,950	8,400	8,400	_	6,450	4,745	4,740
	11,913	10,732	·	0,400	0,400	_	0,430		4,740
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			-	-	_		_	-	_
Dividends received	1	2	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Fines	-	-	2	-	_	_	_	_	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	156,164	158,452	157,244	173,290	173,290	-	174,650	171,506	174,641
Other revenue	342	762	1,030	567	567	-	468	337	357
Gains on disposal of PPE	_	21	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	168,421	169,988	168,227	182,257	182,257	-	181,568	176,588	179,738
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	44,161	49,171	55,158	80,324	74,328	_	93,583	99,197	105,149
Remuneration of councillors	6,846	7,333	7,596	8,924	8,924	_	9,549	10,122	10,729
Debt impairment	1,261	-	591	-	-	_	-	_	_
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,956	3,031	2,497	3,032	3,032	_	3,282	3,479	3,688
Finance charges	696	1,064	921	-	-	-	-	_	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	704	902	572	1,944	2,265	-	2,833	2,314	2,453
Contracted services	1,515	2,009	2,291	4,641	4,596	-	4,061	3,828	4,057
Transfers and grants	67,045	119,997	84,380	185,597	206,342	-	166,636	51,036	51,721
Other expenditure	26,416	30,206	27,153	39,928	45,862	-	39,243	37,834	40,104
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	22	-	120	120	_	120	127	135
Total Expenditure	151,599	213,735	181,160	324,509	345,468	_	319,306	207,936	218,036
Surplus/(Deficit)	16,822	(43,748)	(12,933)	(142,252)	(163,211)	-	(137,738)	(31,348)	(38,298)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	944	-	2,801	2,801	-	4,077	2,242	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	16,822	(42,804)	(12,933)	(139,451)	(160,410)	-	(133,661)	(29,106)	(38,298)
Taxation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	16,822	(42,804)	(12,933)	(139,451)	(160,410)	_	(133,661)		(38,298)
Attributable to minorities	_		- 1	·	- '	_	' - '	-	1 , , , , ,
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	16,822	(42,804)	(12,933)	(139,451)	(160,410)	_	(133,661)	(29,106)	(38,298
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	_	-	_		_		_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	16,822	(42,804)	(12,933)	(139,451)	(160,410)	_	(133,661)	(29,106)	(38,298)

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	ırrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital expenditure - Vote Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	_		_		_		_		_
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPTECHNICAL	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPECONOMIC	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 7 - HEALTH	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 9 - 0	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-
Vote 10 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 11 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 12 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 13 - 0	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 14 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 15 - 0	_	-	_		-		_	_	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	110	180	99	505	835	-	505	535	567
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	110	400	52	545	575	-	575	610	646
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	54	110	58	728	1,303	_	3,293	1,381	1,464
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	35	411	42	660	660	-	260	276	292
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPTECHNICAL	53	4	1,003	38	148	-	148	157	166
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPECONOMIC	29	23	158	103	103	_	103	109	116
Vote 7 - HEALTH	122	1,523	1,154	4,520	2,515	-	110	117	124
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	263	296	1,932	5,028	6,428	-	578	1,408	1,492
Vote 9 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 10 - 0	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 11 - 0	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - 0 Vote 13 - 0	- 1	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 14 - 0		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	777	2,946	4,499	12,127	12,567	_	5,572	4,592	4,868
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	777	2,946	4,499	12,127	12,567	_	5,572	4,592	4,868
		,	·	,	·				
Capital Expenditure - Standard	309	1 101	251	2 420	2 272		4 622	2 002	2.070
Governance and administration  Executive and council	220	<b>1,101</b> 580	151	<b>2,438</b> 1,050	<b>3,373</b> 1,410	-	<b>4,633</b> 1,080	<b>2,802</b> 1,145	<b>2,970</b> 1,213
Budget and treasury office	35	411	42	660	660	_	260	276	292
Corporate services	54	110	58	728	1,303	_	3,293	1,381	1,464
Community and public safety	263	296	1,932	5,028	6,428	_	578	1,408	1,492
Community and social services	_	-	- 1,002	-	-	_	_	- 1,400	- 1,402
Sport and recreation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public safety	263	296	1,932	5,028	6,428	_	578	1,408	1,492
Housing	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Health	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services	205	1,550	2,316	4,661	2,766	-	361	383	406
Planning and development	83	27	1,161	141	251	_	251	266	282
Road transport	' - I	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	122	1,523	1,154	4,520	2,515	_	110	117	124
Trading services	- [	- [	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	777	2,946	4,499	12,127	12,567	-	5,572	4,592	4,868
Funded by:	777	2.046		400	400				
National Government	777	2,946	_	400	400	_	_	_	_
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
District Municipality Other transfers and grants	-	-	4 400	- 11 727	12 167	-	- 5.572	4,592	1 969
Other transfers and grants	777	2,946	4,499 <b>4,499</b>	11,727 <b>12,127</b>	12,167 <b>12,567</b>		5,572 <b>5,572</b>	4,592 <b>4,592</b>	4,868 <b>4,868</b>
Transfers recognised - capital Public contributions & donations		2,946		12,12/	12,567		5,572		4,008
Borrowing	_	_	-	_		-	I -	_	_
Internally generated funds	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
internally generated fullus	777	2,946	4,499	12,127	12,567	<u>-</u>	5,572	4,592	4,868

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Single-year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	110	180	99	505	835	-	505	535	567
1.1 - Executive Mayor	79	59	75	410	740	_	410	435	461
1.2 - Speaker	31	121	24	95	95	_	95	101	107
1.3 - Mayoral committee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Councillors	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
1.5 - 0	_	_	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	110	400	52	545	575	-	575	610	646
2.1 - Municopal Manager Administration	109	44	52	130	130	_	130	138	146
2.2 - Internal Audit	1	055	-	95	125	-	125	133	140
2.3 - PIMSS	-	355	-	320	320	-	320	339	360
2.4 - 0	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	54	110	58	728	1,303	-	3,293	1,381	1,464
3.1 - Corporate Services Administration	54	110	58	728	1,303	_	3,293	1,381	1,464
3.2 - 0			-		_	_			
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	35	411	42	660	660	-	260	276	292
4.1 - Budget and Treasury Department	35	411	42	660	660	-	260	276	292
4.2 - 0 Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPTECHNICAL	53		4 002	- 38	140	-	- 140	157	-
5.1 - Technical Infrastructure Services		4	1,003		148	-	148		166
5.1 - Technical Infrastructure Services 5.2 - 0	53	4	1,003	38	148	-	148	157	166
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPECONOMIC	29	23	158	103	103	_	103	109	116
6.1 - District Economic Develop.and Tourism	29	23	158	103	103	_	103	109	116
•									
6.2 - 0	-	4 522	-	4 520	_ 2 E4E	_	-	-	-
Vote 7 - HEALTH	122	1,523	1,154	4,520	2,515	-	<b>110</b> 110	117 117	124
7.1 - Environmental Health Services 7.2 - 0	122	1,523	1,154	4,520 —	2,515	-	110	-	124
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	263	296	1,932	5,028	6,428	_	578	1,408	1,492
8.1 - Disaster Management and CCTV Cameras	263	296	1,932	3,337	3,837	_	137	145	154
8.2 - Fire Emergency services	_	_	,002	1,691	2,591	_	441	1,263	1,338
8.3 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 9 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
9.1 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
9.2 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 10 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
10.1 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
10.2 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 11 - 0	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-
11.1 - 0	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-
11.2 - 0	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Vote 12 - 0	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
12.1 - 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - 0	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
13.1 - 0	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
13.2 - 0	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-
14.1 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
14.2 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_
15.1 - 0	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
15.2 - 0	777	2046	4.400	42 427	12 567	-	- 5 570	4 502	4 000
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total  Total Capital Expenditure	777 777	2,946 2,946	4,499 4,499	12,127 12,127	12,567 12,567	-	5,572 5,572	4,592 4,592	4,868 4,868
rotai Gapitai Expeliulture	111	2,946	4,499	12,12/	12,30/	-	5,5/2	4,392	4,008

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	ırrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	209,503	177,315	149,590	165,553	165,553	-	9,233	55,627	56,588
Call investment deposits	-	_	-	_	-	_	130,000	_	<u> </u>
Consumer debtors	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Other debtors	4,623	3,018	7,735	1,300	1,300	_	6,500	4,500	3,500
Current portion of long-term receivables	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Inventory	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Total current assets	214,126	180,333	157,325	166,853	166,853	-	145,733	60,127	60,088
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investments	35	5,145	60	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment property	94	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment in Associate	0	0	0	_	_	_	_	_	_
Property, plant and equipment	12,437	12,299	14,200	66,646	66,646	_	67,642	68,273	68,942
Agricultural	-	-	- 11,200	-	-	_	- 07,012	- 00,270	- 00,012
Biological	_	_ '	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible	205	205	1,290	401	401	_	455	482	511
Other non-current assets	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	402	_
Total non current assets	12,771	17,649	15,550	67,047	67,047	_	68,097	68,755	69,453
TOTAL ASSETS	226,897	197,981	172,875	233,900	233,900	_	213,830	128,882	129,541
LIABILITIES							-		
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft									
Borrowing	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Consumer deposits	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Trade and other payables	28,581	42,284	30,462	2,750	2,750	_	25,000	23,000	11,000
Provisions	343	505	363	800	800	_	800	900	1,000
Total current liabilities	28,924	42,789	30,825	3,550	3,550		25,800	23,900	12,000
	20,024	42,100	00,020	0,000	0,000		20,000	20,000	12,000
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		_
Provisions	5,250	5,274	5,008	5,000	5,000	_	5,000	5,500	6,000
Total non current liabilities	5,250	5,274	5,008	5,000	5,000	-	5,000	5,500	6,000
TOTAL LIABILITIES	34,174	48,062	35,833	8,550	8,550	_	30,800	29,400	18,000
NET ASSETS	192,723	149,919	137,042	225,350	225,350	-	183,030	99,482	111,541
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	192,723	149,919	137,042	209,803	209,803	_	178,698	94,890	106,674
Reserves	_	· –		15,547	15,547	_	4,332	4,592	4,868
Minorities' interests	_	_	_ ]	· _		_	-		_
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	192,723	149,919	137,042	225,350	225,350	_	183,030	99,482	111,541

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	irrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Property rates, penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Other revenue	334	1,609	1,030	567	567	567	468	337	357
Government - operating	158,445	159,863	157,156	173,290	173,290	173,290	174,650	171,506	174,641
Government - capital	-	944	1,097	2,801	2,801	2,801	4,077	2,242	_
Interest	11,913	10,752	9,950	8,400	8,400	8,400	6,450	4,745	4,740
Dividends	1	2	2	-	-	-	-	_	-
Payments		Ī							
Suppliers and employees	(69,299)	(74,336)	(111,157)	(135,880)	(135,974)	(135,974)	(149,268)	(153,295)	(162,492)
Finance charges	(696)	(1,064)	(921)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	(67,115)	(121,890)	(84,380)	(185,597)	(206,342)	(77,010)	(166,636)	(51,036)	(51,721)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	33,584	(24,121)	(27,223)	(136,419)	(157,258)	(27,926)	(130,259)	(25,500)	(34,475)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	_	146		-	-	-	-	_	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-		-	-	-	-	_	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	(173)	(1,197)	-	-	-	-	_	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(5,100)	5,100	-	-	-	-	_	-
Payments	Ī	Ī							
Capital assets	(777)	(2,773)	(4,287)	(12,127)	(12,567)	(12,567)	(5,572)	(4,592)	(4,868)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(777)	(7,900)	(383)	(12,127)	(12,567)	(12,567)	(5,572)	(4,592)	(4,868)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing	(121)	(167)	(119)	-	_	_	_	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits				-	-	_	-	_	_
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	- ]	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(121)	(167)	(119)	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	32,686	(32,188)	(27,725)	(148,546)	(169,825)	(40,493)	(135,831)	(30,092)	(39,343)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	176,817	209,503	177,315	165,553	174,083	179,727	139,233	3,402	(26,690)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	209,503	177,315	149,590	17,007	4,258	139,233	3,402	(26,690)	(66,033)

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	2011/12 2012/13 2013/14   Current Year 2014/15						ear 2014/15 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Cash and investments available									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	209,503	177,315	149,590	17,007	4,258	139,233	3,402	(26,690)	(66,033)
Other current investments > 90 days	-	-	-	148,546	161,295	(139,233)	135,831	82,318	122,622
Non current assets - Investments	35	5,145	60	-	-	-	-	_	_
Cash and investments available:	209,538	182,459	149,650	165,553	165,553	Ì	139,233	55,627	56,588
Application of cash and investments									
Unspent conditional transfers	2,737	4,148	4,060	250	250	_	-	_	_
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Statutory requirements	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Other working capital requirements	25,844	38,135	26,401	2,500	2,500	_	25,000	23,000	11,000
Other provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Long term investments committed	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	12,489	2,946	-	15,547	-	-	-	_	_
Total Application of cash and investments:	41,070	45,230	30,462	18,297	2,750	-	25,000	23,000	11,000
Surplus(shortfall)	168,468	137,229	119,188	147,256	162,803	_	114,233	32,627	45,588

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	urrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & ⊨xpenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
Total New Assets	777	2,946	4,499	12,127	12,567	-	5,572	4,592	4,868
Infrastructure - Road transport	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Electricity	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Other	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Other assets	655	2,773	3,314	11,622	12,082	-	3,127	4,110	4,356
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	121	173	1,185	505	485		2,445	482	511
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Infrastructure - Electricity	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Water	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Sanitation	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure	_	-	-	-	-		_	-	-
Community		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other assets	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Agricultural Assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological assets	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure									
Infrastructure - Road transport	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Electricity	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Water	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Other	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Community	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Heritage assets Investment properties	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Other assets	655	2,773	3,314	11,622	12,082	_	3,127	4,110	4,356
Agricultural Assets	_		- 0,011	-	-	_	- 0,121	- 1,110	- 1,000
Biological assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangibles	121	173	1,185	505	485	_	2,445	482	511
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	777	2,946	4,499	12,127	12,567	-	5,572	4,592	4,868
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)			,				1	·	,
Infrastructure - Road transport		_	_		_	_	_	_	
Infrastructure - Electricity	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Water	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Sanitation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	94	16.050	14 200	- 50 600	- 50 600	-	67.640	60 272	
Other assets	14,179	16,952	14,200	52,609	52,609	-	67,642	68,273	68,942
Agricultural Assets	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Biological assets Intangibles	205	205	1,290	401	401	_	455	482	511
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	14,478	17,158	15,490	53,010	53,010		68,097		69,453
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	.7,710	17,100	10,700	55,010	33,010		30,031	30,133	55,755
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	2.050	2.024	0.407	2.020	2.020		2.000	0.470	2.000
Depreciation & asset impairment  Penairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	2,956 704	3,031 902	2,497 572	3,032 1,944	3,032	-	3,282 2,833	3,479 2,314	3,688 2,453
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Infrastructure - Road transport	/ 04	902	5/2	1,944	2,265	_	2,833	2,314	2,453
Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Sanitation	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Infrastructure	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Other assets	704	902	572	1,944	2,265		2,833	2,314	2,453
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	3,660	3,933	3,070	4,976	5,297		6,115	5,793	6,141
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE	5.7%	7.3%	4.0%	2.9%	3.4%	0.0%	4.2%	3.4%	3.6%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	5.0%	5.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	0.0%	4.0%	3.0%	4.0%
	ı		1				1	1	I .

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Table A10 Basin	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	ırrent Year 2014/	/15	2015/16 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Household service targets				- augui	- augui	. 0.0000	20.07.0	1.2010/11	
Water:									
Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	-	-	-			-	_	_
Using public tap (< min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other water supply (< min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No water supply	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	1	-	-	_	_	_	_
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Bucket toilet	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
No toilet provisions	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total number of households	-	-	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
Other energy sources	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total number of households	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Refuse:									
Removed at least once a week	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Removed less frequently than once a week	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Using communal refuse dump	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Using own refuse dump	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of nouseholds	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Households receiving Free Basic Service									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mo	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mo Refuse (removed once a week)		-	-	_	-	_	_		_
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package		_	1	_	1	_	_	_	_
Highest level of free service provided									
Property rates (R value threshold)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and									
rebates)	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Water	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Sanitation Electricity/other energy	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse	-			_	_	_	]		
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing - top structure subsidies	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total									
social package)	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	ırrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	_	Budget Year +2
R thousand	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
REVENUE ITEMS:									
Property rates									
Total Property Rates									
less Revenue Foregone									
Net Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue									
less Revenue Foregone									
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue									
Total Service charges - water revenue									
less Revenue Foregone									
Net Service charges - water revenue	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue									
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue									
less Revenue Foregone									
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Service charges - refuse revenue  Total refuse removal revenue									
Total landfill revenue									
less Revenue Foregone									
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Other Revenue by source									
Fire Fightong Levy	_	_	_	11	11		_	_	_
Acturial gains defined benefit plan	-	298	702	_	-		_	_	_
Donations received Mayor's golf day	-	30	46	318	318		318	337	357
Anonymous Receipts	-		5	-	-		-	-	-
Commission insurance and garnish orders	18	22	17	-	-		-	-	-
Reversal provision for bad debts Flammable liquids Permits	3	76 _	-	- 11	- 11		_	_	_
Insurance claims	16	39	4	50	50		50	_	_
Sundry income	22	10	2	-	-		-	_	_
Services morubisi	-	54	101	-	-		-	_	-
Tender deposits	186	191	153	177	177		100	-	-
Telephone services refund Morubisi technology  Total 'Other' Revenue	97 <b>342</b>	42 <b>762</b>	1,030	- 567	- 567		468	337	357
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:	U-12	702	1,000	301	307		400	331	331
Employee related costs									
Basic Salaries and Wages	28,504	32,655	36,634	48,201	45,067		55,293	58,611	61,181
Pension and UIF Contributions	4,596	5,118	5,513	9,289	8,439		16,052	17,015	18,036
Medical Aid Contributions	1,646	1,870	2,168	3,616	3,176		3,580	3,795	4,023
Overtime	426	329	161	633	533		675	716	759
Performance Bonus  Motor Vehicle Allowance	2,788	- 3,279	- 4,057	1,078 5,827	1,078 5,717		1,164 6,284	1,234 6,662	1,308 7,061
Cellphone Allowance	380	737	776	1,111	1,079		1,176		1,321
Housing Allowances	234	244	303	1,265	1,049		705	747	792
Other benefits and allowances	1,939	2,391	2,167	7,385	6,440		6,712	7,115	8,488
Payments in lieu of leave	1,699	1,781	2,564	1,919	1,750		1,940	2,057	2,180
Long service awards	4.054	766	- 015	-			-	-	_
Post-retirement benefit obligations sub-total	1,951 <b>44,161</b>	766 <b>49,171</b>	815 <b>55,158</b>	- 80,324	74,328		93,583	99,197	105,149
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE			55,100	00,024	1-7,020	_	33,000	33,137	130,143
Total Employee related costs	44,161	49,171	55,158	80,324	74,328	-	93,583	99,197	105,149
Contributions recognised - capital List contributions by contract									
Total Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment  Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment  Lease amortisation  Capital asset impairment  Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	2,956	3,031	2,497	3,032	3,032		3,282	3,479	3,688
Total Depreciation & asset impairment  Bulk purchases  Electricity Bulk Purchases  Water Bulk Purchases	2,956	3,031	2,497	3,032	3,032	-	3,282	3,479	3,688
Total bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Cook transfers and grants			ļ	1				J	
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Non-cash transfers and grants	67,045	119,997	84,380	185,597	206,342	_	166,636	51,036	51,721
Total transfers and grants	67,045	119,997	84,380	185,597	206,342	-	166,636	51,036	51,721
Contracted services									
Financial Systems Software	527	626	553	900	900		900	954	1,011
Hardware and Software Services	24	76	29	100	100		40	42	45
Security Services	390	505	523	551	551		665	705	747
Website Maintenance and Hosting	l	141	179	212	212		212	225	238
Satelite and Internet Services	41	36	38	101	101		82	87	93
Photocopy Services	337	101	50	658	658		358	380	403
Hygien Services	59	30	46	115	115		115	122	129
Telephone Systems Services	81	407	199	502	502		352	373	395
Absa Lease	56	56 29	19 161	100 100	100 100		20 100	21 106	22 112
Audio Visual Services	-	29		16	16		16	17	18
Vehicle Tracking Service Publications Printing	_	16	- 513	500	500		500	530	562
Discounting according to GRAP Standards	_	(14)	(18)	_	300		300	330	-
Communications Systems		(14)	(10)	485	440		600	159	169
Data Radio Links	_	_	_	300	300		100	106	112
Tlokwe Communications Systems	_	_	_	-	-		-	-	-
sub-total  Allocations to organs of state: Electricity	1,515	2,009	2,291	4,641	4,596	-	4,061	3,828	4,057
Water									
Sanitation									
Other									
Total contracted services	1,515	2,009	2,291	4,641	4,596	_	4,061	3,828	4,057
	, ,	,	, ,	,-	,		, ,	.,.	,
Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs									
Contributions to 'other' provisions	1,946	603	930	_	-		_	_	_
Consultant fees	3,078	1,791	865	1,500	1,500		1,100	1,166	1,236
Audit fees	1,725	2,597	2,926	2,750	2,750		2,750	2,915	3,090
General expenses	5,099	7,288	5,846	14,526	20,460		14,809	13,100	13,886
Advertisement	1,410	1,178	1,144	1,000	1,000		1,000	1,060	1,124
Bank Charges	247	259	216	450	450		300	318	337
Compesantion Commissioner	38	260	279	681	681		700	742	787
Congress and Conference Expenses	1,066	1,499	2,000	1,621	1,621		2,298	2,436	2,582
Catering	580	832	1,127	1,048	1,048		1,164	1,234	1,308
Environmental Campaigns	674	896	1,056	5,000	5,000		3,000	3,180	3,37
Events	556	318	205	400	400		233	247	261
External Audit Committee	325	434	426	650	650		500	530	562
Investors International Trips	-	12	226	200	200		_	_	_
Membership Fees	518	665	796	981	981		981	1,040	1,102
Legal Fees	3,801	4,751	2,052	2,000	2,000		1,500	1,590	1,685
Office Rentals	802	887	1,014	600	600		2,200	1,166	1,236
Office Services City Council	533	820	865	1,004	1,004		1,004	1,064	1,128
Perormance Management Systems	36	215	140	200	200		50	53	56
Printing and Stationery	671	928	953	1,077	1,077		1,152	1,222	1,295
Telephone	630	451	580	755	755		905	960	1,017
Training and Development Councillors	320	510	326	100	100		100	106	112
Trainning and Development Employees	647	1,080	1,128	786	786		826	875	928
Vehicles Fuel and Oil	779	1,036	1,302	1,400	1,400		1,400	1,484	1,573
Subsistance and Travelling	561	470	517	699	699		771	817	866
Skills Development Levy	374	629	452	500	500		500	530	562
Discounting according to GRAP Standards	_	(201)	(218)	-	-		-	-	-
Total 'Other' Expenditure	26,416	30,206	27,153	39,928	45,862	-	39,243	37,834	40,104
by Expenditure Item									
Employee related costs		_							
Limpioyee related costs	-		570	4 044	2,265		2,833	2,314	2,453
Other materials	704	นกว เ	5/7						
Other materials Contracted Services	704	902	572	1,944	2,200		2,033	2,314	2,400
Other materials Contracted Services Other Expenditure	704	902	5/2	1,944	2,205		2,000	2,514	2,400

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Tab	Vote 1 -	Vote 2 -	Vote 3 -	Vote 4 -	Vote 5 -	Vote 6 -	Vote 7 -	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 - 0	Vote 10 - 0	Vote 11 - 0	Vote 12 - 0	Vote 13 - 0	Vote 14 - 0	Vote 15 - 0	Total
Description .	EXECUTIVE	MUNICIPAL		BUDGET AND	PLANNING	PLANNING	HEALTH	PUBLIC	10.00	10.0 10 0	10.0 0	10.0 .2 0	10.0 10 0	10.0	1010 10	
Description	AND COUNCIL	MANAGER	SERVICES	TREASURY	AND	AND		SAFETY								
					DEVELOP	DEVELOP										
R thousand					TECHNICAL	ECONOMIC										
Revenue By Source																
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	_	6,450	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	6,450
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	318	-	_	150	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	468
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	3,863	167,862	-	-	-	2,925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	174,650
Gains on disposal of PPE	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	318	-	3,863	174,462	-	-	-	2,925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	181,568
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs	321	27,488	11,931	9,217	6,080	5,307	23,840	9,399	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	93,583
Remuneration of councillors	9,549	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	9,549
Debt impairment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Depreciation & asset impairment	390	342	700	250	100	100	400	1,000	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	3,282
Finance charges	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Bulk purchases	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Other materials	22	37	1,157	126	14	18	130	1,329	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2,833
Contracted services	_	812	1,436	900	_	_	_	912	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	4,061
Transfers and grants	36,441	11,150	7,463	28,850	37,535	31,342	2,056	11,799	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	166,636
Other expenditure	6,885	6,198	7,867	7,756	325	374	7,475	2,363	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	39,243
Loss on disposal of PPE	_	_	_	120	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	120
Total Expenditure	53,608	46,027	30,555	47,218	44,054	37,141	33,900	26,802	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	319,306
Surplus/(Deficit)	(53,290)	(46,027)	(26,692)	127,244	(44,054)	(37,141)	(33,900)	(23,877)		_	_	_	_	_	_	(137,738)
Transfers recognised - capital	(55,250)	(40,021)	(20,092)	121,244	4,077	(57,141)	(55,500)	(20,011)	_	_	_	]	_	_	_	4,077
Contributions recognised - capital	_	_	_	_	7,011		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	4,577
Contributions recognised - capital  Contributed assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	(53,290)	(46,027)	(26,692)	127,244	(39,977)	(37,141)	(33,900)	(23,877)		_	_	_	_	_	_	(133,661)
contributions	(33,290)	(40,027)	(20,092)	121,244	(33,377)	(31,141)	(33,900)	(23,077)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(133,001)

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Ta	ible SA3 Suppo	rtinging detai	I to 'Budgete	d Financial P	osition'		T		
Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	urrent Year 2014/1	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand									
ASSETS Call investment deposits									
Call deposits < 90 days	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Other current investments > 90 days	_	_	_	-	_	_	130,000	_	-
Total Call investment deposits	-	-	-	-	-	_	130,000	_	-
Consumer debtors									
Consumer debtors	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Less: Provision for debt impairment	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Total Consumer debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Debt impairment provision									
Balance at the beginning of the year	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to the provision	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Balance at end of year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	42.245	45.000	05 105	00.000	00.000		70.00		70.00-
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	18,342	15,330	25,425	69,956	69,956	-	70,924	71,752	72,629
Leases recognised as PPE Less: Accumulated depreciation	5,905	- 3,031	- 11,225	3,310	3,310	-	3,282	3,479	3,688
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	12,437	12,299	14,200	66,646	66,646		67,642	68,273	68,942
	12,101	,	,=••	00,0.0	33,013		V.,V.=	30,2.0	30,0 .2
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities - Borrowing									
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities  Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	_	-	-	-			-	-	_
_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Trade and other payables	05.044	20.425	00.404	0.500	0.500		05.000	00.000	44 000
Trade and other creditors Unspent conditional transfers	25,844 2,737	38,135 4,148	26,401 4,060	2,500 250	2,500 250	-	25,000	23,000	11,000
VAT	2,737	4,140	4,000	230	250	_	_	_	_
Total Trade and other payables	28,581	42,284	30,462	2,750	2,750	_	25,000	23,000	11,000
Non current liabilities - Borrowing									
Borrowing	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current									
Retirement benefits	5,250	5,274	5,008	5,000	5,000	_	5,000	5,500	6,000
List other major provision items									·
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Total Provisions - non-current	5,250	5,274	5,008	5,000	5,000	-	5,000	5,500	6,000
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	175,901	192,723	137,042	170,000	170,000	-	133,661	72,961	93,250
GRAP adjustments	_	_	_	_	_	-	_		-
Restated balance	175,901	192,723	137,042	170,000	170,000	-	133,661	72,961	93,250
Surplus/(Deficit) Appropriations to Reserves	16,822	(42,804)	(12,933)	(139,451)	(160,410)	_	(133,661)	(29,106)	(38,298)
Transfers from Reserves	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Depreciation offsets	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	192,723	149,919	124,109	30,549	9,590	-	0	43,855	54,952
Reserves									
Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	- 15 5/17	- 15 5/17	_	4 332 -	4 502	- 4,868
Capital replacement Self-insurance		_	_	15,547	15,547	_	4,332	4,592	4,000
Other reserves		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Revaluation	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Total Reserves	-	-	-	15,547	15,547	-	4,332	4,592	4,868
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	192,723	149,919	124,109	46,096	25,137	_	4,332	48,447	59,820

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	ırrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Good Governance/Administrati	Operational Administration Budget Implementation		97,129	89,978	111,157	135,901	135,901	-	152,670	156,901	166,315
Sustainable Service Delivery	Grants and Subsidies Capital		34,426	80,643	43,309	41,340	41,340		60,687	2,242	_
Sustainable Service Delivery	Grants and Subsidies Operating		32,761	40,168	41,746	94,561	94,561		105,949	48,794	51,721
Good Governance/Administrati	Administrative Capital Budget Implementation		824	2,946	4,287	17,748	17,748		5,572	4,592	4,868
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Revenue (excluding capit	al transfers and contributions)		165,140	213,735	200,499	289,550	289,550	_	324,878	212,529	222,904

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda	- Supporting Table SA5 Re		ition of IDP st	rategic objec	tives and bud	get (operatin	g expenditure	<del>)</del>	T		
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		irrent Year 2014/			n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Provide Disaster Management relief.	Provision and perform Disaster Management Relief in times of emergencies and disasters		99	144	91	206	206		200	212	225
CCTV camera surveillance of public arears	The district provides CCTV monitoring in all four local municiaplities to reduce crime		10,085	9,787	9,600	10,282	10,282		10,000	10,600	11,236
Update disaster managemnt plan	Revise contigency plans. Conduct CBDRA		273	264	337	371	371		50	53	56
Disaster awareness campaigns	four awareness campaigns to be conducted		568	995	847	901	901		1,800	1,908	2,022
Trainning and development of volunteers	trainning of volunteers to assist in fire fighting		-	660	567	1,272	1,272		700	742	787
Risk reduction projects	conduct one risk reduction project		307	87	211	395	395		400	424	449
Volunteer protective clothing	Provision of protective clothing to volunteers		-	262	572	2,000	2,000		110	117	124
Volunteer uniform	Provision of uniform to volunteers as need arises		97	-	-	477	477		400	424	449
District air quality management plan	a framework within which air quality monitoring and licencing shall be implemented		-	-	60	560	560		700	742	787
Compilation of District Enviromental Health By-Laws	To compile uniform environmental health by-laws to enforce environmental act		-	175	255	500	500		300	318	337
Environmental management framework	A lan which will inform environmental management activities programmes and		-	375	-	371	371		371	393	417
Upgrading and maintenance of heritage site	projects within the district		233	233	-	200	200		150	180	270
Tourism exhibitions			306	307	231	400	400		400	424	449
SMME's skills and trainning			81	956	1,058	3,000	3,000		500	530	562
SMME's cooperatives development support			93	2	106	300	300		300	318	337
Small scale farmers technical support			-	266	14	1,000	1,000		100	106	112
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Expenditure			12,142	14,511	13,949	22,235	22,235	-	16,481	17,491	18,620

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda	- Supporting Table SA6 Re		ation of IDP s	trategic obje	ctives and bu	dget (capital	expenditure)				
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	irrent Year 2014	15	2015/16 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Community and social services	Distrcit provision of Social and community services	A	12,907	47,226	11,637	33,340	33,340		30,417	-	1
Roads and stormwater	Distrcit provision of decent road infrastructre	В	4,710	3,545	15,852	-	-		9,586	2,242	-
Waste management	provision of healthy waste disposal	С	193	5,637	9,457	8,000	8,000		20,286	-	-
Electricty	electrification mostly to rural areas	D	714	6,240	220	-	-		398	-	-
Water management	water provision mostly to rural arears	E	7,491	17,995	6,034	-	-		-	-	-
		F									
		G									
		н									
		ı									
		J									
		К									
		L									
		М									
		N									
		0									
		Р									
									<u> </u>		
Allocations to other priorities  Total Capital Expenditure			26,016	80,643	43,200	41,340	41,340	_	60,687	2,242	_
. Juli Supital Expellulture			20,010	00,040	70,200	71,070	71,040	_	00,007	2,242	-

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	С	urrent Year 2014	/15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Unit of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE										
Water Management	Project Implementation Budget vs Actual	17.9%	17.9%	47.0%	0.0%	0.0%		17.9%	17.9%	47.0%
Waste Management Infrastructure	Project Implementation Budget vs Actual	67.4%	67.4%	35.0%	100.0%	100.0%		67.4%	67.4%	35.0%
Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure	Project Implementation Budget vs Actual	75.0%	75.0%	58.0%	0.0%	0.0%		75.0%	75.0%	58.0%
Electricity	Project Implementation Budget vs Actual	33.6%		77.0%	0.0%	0.0%		33.6%		77.0%
Community and Social Services	Project Implementation Budget vs Actual	35.1%		63.0%	100.0%	100.0%		35.1%		63.0%
DISTRICT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-								
Economic Prjects Implementation	Project Implementation Budget vs Actual	75.0%		55.0%	100.0%	100.0%		75.0%		55.0%
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description	-									
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description	-									
Vote 3 - vote name Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description									_	
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

- And so on for the rest of the Votes

  1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
  2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
  3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Entities measureable performance objectives

DC40 DI Refilletti Raufida - Effittes fileasi	areable periorilarice o	Djectives								
Description	Unit of measurement	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	urrent Year 2014	15	2015/16 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
2000, p. 10.11		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Entity 1 - (name of entity) Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Entity 3 - (name of entity) 0  And so on for the rest of the Entities										

Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting T	able SA8 Performance indicators ar	d benchmar	ks							
		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014	/15		Medium Term R enditure Frame	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Borrowing Management										
Credit Rating										
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	5.7%	9.2%	8.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>										
Current Ratio Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	7.4 7.4	4.2 4.2	5.1 5.1	47.0 47.0	47.0 47.0	-	5.6 5.6	2.5 2.5	5.0 5.0
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	7.2	4.1	4.9	46.6	46.6	_	5.4	2.3	4.7
Revenue Management										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	-22.7%	-116.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	2.7%	1.8%	4.6%	0.7%	0.7%	0.0%	3.6%	2.5%	1.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old									
<u>Creditors Management</u>										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))									
Creditors to Cash and Investments	(**************************************	12.3%	21.5%	17.6%	14.7%	58.7%	0.0%	734.9%	-86.2%	-16.7%
Other Indicators										
<u></u>	Total Volume Losses (kW)									
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated									
	Total Volume Losses (k²)									
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)									
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated									
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.2%	28.9%	32.8%	44.1%	40.8%	0.0%	51.5%	56.2%	58.5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.3%	33.2%	37.3%	49.0%	45.7%	0.0%	56.8%	61.9%	64.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.4%	0.5%	0.3%	1.1%	1.2%	0.0%	1.6%	1.3%	1.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	2.2%	2.4%	2.0%	1.7%	1.7%	0.0%	1.8%	2.0%	2.1%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.5	1.1	1.1
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	38.5	29.5	23.1	1.8	0.5	-	0.3	(2.5)	(5.8)

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA9 Social economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table	SAY SOCIA	ai, economic and demographic statistics ai	ia assumptioi	ns	1	2044/42	2012/13	2042/44	Current V-	2045/40 84-2"	m Torm Davie
Providence of a constant to the		Professional address	0004 0	0007.0	2044 0	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework
Description of economic indicator	D. f	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics	Ref.		-			-			Duuget		
Population											
Females aged 5 - 14											
Males aged 5 - 14											
Females aged 15 - 34											
Males aged 15 - 34											
Unemployment											
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12										
No income											
R1 - R1 600											
R1 601 - R3 200											
R3 201 - R6 400											
R6 401 - R12 800											
R12 801 - R25 600											
R25 601 - R51 200											
R52 201 - R102 400 R102 401 - R204 800											
R204 801 - R409 600											
R409 601 - R819 200											
> R819 200											
Poverty profiles (no. of households)											
< R2 060 per household per month	13										
Insert description	2										
Household/demographics (000)											
Number of people in municipal area											
Number of poor people in municipal area											
Number of households in municipal area											
Number of poor households in municipal area											
Definition of poor household (R per month)											
Housing statistics	3										
Formal						457,275	457,275	457,275			
Informal						413,725	413,725	413,725			
Total number of households			-	-	-	871,000	871,000	871,000	-	-	
Dwellings provided by municipality	4										
Dwellings provided by province/s	5										
Dwellings provided by private sector Total new housing dwellings	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
<u> </u>											
<u>Economic</u>	6										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)											
Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - investment											
Remuneration increases											
Consumption growth (electricity)											
Consumption growth (water)											
Collection rates	7										
Property tax/service charges											
Rental of facilities & equipment Interest - external investments											
Interest - external investments											
Revenue from agency services											
	1						l l			ı	ı

#### Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services			2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	irrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework
·	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17
		Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Безоприон	section	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17 (26,690) 32,627 (2.5)	Budget Year +2 2017/18
unding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	209,503	177,315	149,590	17,007	4,258	139,233	3,402	(26,690)	(66,033
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	168,468	137,229	119,188	147,256	162,803	-	114,233	32,627	45,588
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	38.5	29.5	23.1	1.8	0.5	-	0.3	(2.5)	(5.8
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	16,822	(42,804)	(12,933)	(139,451)	(160,410)	-	(133,661)	(29,106)	(38,298
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	100.0%	94.1%	95.3%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	(34.7%)	156.3%	(83.2%)	0.0%	(100.0%)	400.0%	(30.8%)	(22.2%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	5.7%	7.3%	4.0%	2.9%	3.4%	0.0%	4.2%	3.4%	3.6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	urrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Valuation:  Date of valuation: Financial year valuation used Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N) Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N) Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N) No. of assistant valuers (FTE) No. of data collectors (FTE) No. of internal valuers (FTE) No. of external valuers (FTE) No. of additional valuers (FTE) Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N) Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths) No. of properties No. of sectional title values No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) No. of supplementary valuations No. of valuation roll amendments No. of objections by rate payers No. of appeals by rate payers No. of successful objections No. of successful objections No. of successful objections > 10% Supplementary valuation Public service infrastructure value (Rm) Municipality owned property value (Rm) Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)					Jacque				
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total valuation reductions:	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm) Total land value (Rm) Total value of improvements (Rm) Total market value (Rm)									
Rating:  Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)  Differential rates used? (Y/N)  Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)  Special rating area used? (Y/N)  Phasing-in properties s21 (number)  Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)  Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)  Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)									
Rate revenue: Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)									

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm. Land		Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description			Comm.				service infra.	owned towns	Informal Settle.		land	8(2)(n) (note 1)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit organs.	Props.
Current Year 2014/15																
Valuation:																
No. of properties																
No. of sectional title property values																
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
No. of supplementary valuations																
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																
No. of valuation roll amendments																
No. of objections by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																
No. of successful objections																
No. of successful objections > 10%																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation (select)																
Frequency of valuation (select)																
Method of valuation used (select)																
Base of valuation (select)																
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)																
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)																
, ,																
Rating: Average rate																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																
Expected cash collection rate (%)																
Special rating areas (R'000)																
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																
	1	ı	1	1	1	i			i	1		1	i i	1		

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Tal	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &	State-owned	Muni props.	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm. Land	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description			Comm.			service infra.	owned towns	Informal		land	8(2)(n) (note	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit	Props.
2000p.uo								Settle.			1)			organs.	
Budget Year 2015/16															
Valuation:															
No. of properties															
No. of sectional title property values															
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)															
No. of supplementary valuations															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)															
No. of valuation roll amendments															
No. of objections by rate-payers															
No. of appeals by rate-payers															
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised															
No. of successful objections															
No. of successful objections > 10%															
Estimated no. of properties not valued															
Years since last valuation (select)															
Frequency of valuation (select)															
Method of valuation used (select)															
Base of valuation (select)															
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)															
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)															
Flat rate used? (Y/N)															
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?															
Valuation reductions:															
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)															
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)															
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)															
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)															
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)															
Total valuation reductions:															
Total value used for rating (Rm)															
Total land value (Rm)															
Total value of improvements (Rm)															
Total market value (Rm)															
Rating:															
Average rate															
Rate revenue budget (R '000)															
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)															
Expected cash collection rate (%)															
Special rating areas (R'000)															
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)															
Rebates, exemptions - Indigent (1000)															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)															
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)															
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)															
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)															
	1				1										

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Tal		Jacogory				2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
						2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Property rates (rate in the Rand)  Residential properties								
Residential properties - vacant land								
Formal/informal settlements								
Small holdings								
Farm properties - used								
Farm properties - not used								
Industrial properties								
Business and commercial properties								
Communal land - residential								
Communal land - small holdings								
Communal land - farm property								
Communal land - business and commercial								
Communal land - other								
State-owned properties								
Municipal properties								
Public service infrastructure								
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner								
State trust land								
Restitution and redistribution properties								
Protected areas								
National monuments properties								
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)								
Residential properties								
R15 000 threshhold rebate		15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate							,	
Indigent rebate or exemption								
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption								
Temporary relief rebate or exemption								
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption								
Other rebates or exemptions								
Water tariffs  Pamastia								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)								
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
Water usage - life line tariff	(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)							
Other								
Waste water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)								
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)							
Other	(IIII III Sil doldie)							
Electricity tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)								
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
FBE	(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid	(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)								
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)								
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Other								
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Street cleaning charge								
Basic charge/fixed fee								
80l bin - once a week								
250l bin - once a week		1	Ì		[	1		1

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Provide description of tariff			2042/44	Current Year	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	structure where appropriate	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)								
[Insert lines as applicable]								
Water tariffs	(6)1 (1)							
[Insert blocks as applicable]	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs								
[Insert blocks as applicable]	(fill in structure)							
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	(fill in structure)							
	(fill in structure)							
	(fill in structure)							
	(fill in structure)							
	(fill in structure)							
	(fill in structure)							
	(fill in structure)							
	(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs								
[Insert blocks as applicable]	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
							]	

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Tab	le SA14 Hous	ehold bills								
Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	urrent Year 2014	/15	2015/16 Med	lium Term Rever	ue & Expenditur	e Framework
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Rand/cent							% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income										
Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Electricity: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Electricity: Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Water: Basic levy	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water: Consumption	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse removal	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
sub-total		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
VAT on Services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total large household bill:	_	-			-	_	_	_	_	_
% increase/-decrease	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
// Increase/-uecrease		•	ı	1	•	_		_	_	_
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range' Rates and services charges: Property rates	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity: Basic levy	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity: Consumption	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-
Water: Basic levy	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-
Water: Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal Other	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-
sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
VAT on Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:				_		_	_		_	_
% increase/-decrease	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Electricity: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Electricity: Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Water: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	-	1		-	1	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services	-	ı	ı	-	ı	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	urrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
investillent type	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand									
Parent municipality									
Securities - National Government	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Listed Corporate Bonds	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Deposits - Bank	201,417	165,764	145,948	70,000	70,000	_	130,000	40,000	50,000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Municipal Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Municipality sub-total	201,417	165,764	145,948	70,000	70,000	_	130,000	40,000	50,000
Entities									
Securities - National Government	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Listed Corporate Bonds	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Deposits - Bank	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Consolidated total:	201,417	165,764	145,948	70,000	70,000	_	130,000	40,000	50,000

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity  Name of institution & investment ID	Period of Investment  Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment
	115/WOILLIS							
Parent municipality ABSA								3Months
FNB								3Months
NEDBANK								3Months
STANDARD BANK								3Months
Municipality sub-total								
' '								
<u>Entities</u>								
Entities sub-total								
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST								
TOTAL INVESTIMENTS AND INTEREST								

Borrowing - Categorised by type	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	urrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Parent municipality									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Local registered stock	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Instalment Credit	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Financial Leases		_	_		_	_	_	_	_
PPP liabilities	_						_	_	_
	_	-	-	-	-	_	_		_
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Marketable Bonds	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Non-Marketable Bonds	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Bankers Acceptances	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Financial derivatives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Other Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Entities</u>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Instalment Credit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Financial Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Marketable Bonds	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-Marketable Bonds	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Bankers Acceptances	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Financial derivatives	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Securities	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Entities sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total Borrowing	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
•	1						T	1	T
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type									
Parent municipality  Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		_	_					_	
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Local registered stock		_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Instalment Credit	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Financial Leases	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
PPP liabilities	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances	-	-	-	=	-	-	_	-	-
Financial derivatives Other Securities	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-
Municipality sub-total	_	-		_	_	-	-	_	_
F414:									
Entities Long Torm Loans (appuitu/reducing balance)									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	
Local registered stock	_	_	_		_	_	I -	_	_
Instalment Credit	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Financial Leases	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
PPP liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Bankers Acceptances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Financial derivatives Other Securities	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Entities sub-total	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	ırrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	155,662	158,688	157,621	162,665	162,665	_	167,862	171,506	174,641
Local Government Equitable Share	23,596	22,511	17,537	18,398	18,398	_	20,078	19,586	18,721
RSC Levy Replacement	130,026	133,927	137,944	142,083	142,083	_	145,604	149,710	153,637
Finance Management	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	_	1,250	1,250	1,250
Municipal Systems Improvement	790	1,000	890	934	934	_	930	960	1,033
manopar dystome improvement	_	- 1	_	_	_	_	_	_	- 1,000
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other transfers/grants	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Provincial Government:	200			CO.E.	COF		2.025		
Provincial Government:	600	500	925	625	625		2,925	-	-
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Disaster Management Grant	600	500	925	625	625		2,925		
District Municipality:	_	-	=	-	-	_	-	_	-
[insert description]	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Other grant providers:	625	210	_	10,000	10,000	_	3,863	_	_
LG Seta Mandatory/Discreationary Grants	625	210		-	-		3,863		
Catthseta				10,000	10,000				
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	156,887	159,398	158,546	173,290	173,290	_	174,650	171,506	174,641
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	36	1,000	1,000	2,801	2,801	_	4,077	2,242	_
Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure				1,801	1,801		2,152	2,242	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Grant	36	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000		1,925	-	-
Provincial Government:	_	700	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Fire Support Programme Grant		700							
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	_	_
Other grant providers:	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
LG Seta Mandatory/Disc									
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	36	1,700	1,000	2,801	2,801		4,077	2,242	_
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	156,923	161,098	159,546	176,091	176,091	_	178,727	173,748	174,641

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	ırrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
EXPENDITURE:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	141,120	157,787	158,005	162,665	162,665	_	167,862	171,506	174,641
Local Government Equitable Share	23,596	22,511	17,537	18,398	18,398	_	20,078	19,586	18,721
RSC Levy Replacement	115,845	133,927	137,944	142,083	142,083	_	145,604	149,710	153,637
Finance Management	889	674	1,309	1,250	1,250	_	1,250	1,250	1,250
Municipal Systems Improvement	790	674	1,216	934	934	_	930	960	1,033
manopar oystems improvement	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	- 1,000
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other transfers/grants	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Provincial Government:	0	500	1,215	625	625	_	2,925	_	_
Trovincial covernment.	•		1,210	020	020		2,020		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Disaster Management Grant	0	- 500	- 1,215	625	625	_	2,925	_	_
District Municipality:	_	_			_	_		_	_
[insert description]	_		_						_
[Insort description]	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other grant providers:	620	140	_	10,000	10,000	_	3,863	_	_
LG Seta Mandatory/Discreationary Grants	620	140	_	-	-		3,863	_	_
Catthseta	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	_	-	_	_
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	141,740	158,427	159,220	173,290	173,290	=	174,650	171,506	174,641
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	_	921	297	1,000	1,000	_	4,077	2,242	_
Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure	-	-	_	-	-	_	2,152	2,242	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Grant		921	297	1,000	1,000		1,925	-	-
Provincial Government:	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Fire Support Programme Grant	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
0	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LG Seta Mandatory/Disc			-	_		-	-	-	_
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	_	921	297	1,000	1,000	_	4,077	2,242	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	141,740	159,348	159,517	174,290	174,290	_	178,727	173,748	174,641

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	ırrent Year 2014/1	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	997	2,136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	-	2,550	2,140	2,184	2,184	-	2,180	2,210	2,283
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	997	4,686	2,140	2,184	2,184	-	2,180	2,210	2,283
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	23	600	-	-		-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		1,200	-	625	625	-	2,925	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	23	1,800	-	625	625	-	2,925	_	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts			_	-	-	-	_	_	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	1,521		-		-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	200	200	-	3,863	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1,521	-	-	200	200	-	3,863	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	2,541	6,487	2,140	3,009	3,009	-	8,968	2,210	2,283
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Current year receipts			_	2,801	2,801	_	4,077	2,242	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	_	_	_	2,801	2,801	_	4,077	2,242	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			_	-	_	_	-	-	_
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	390	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Current year receipts	_	700	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	390	700	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			_	_	_	_	_	_	_
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Current year receipts			_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Current year receipts			- ]	_	-	_	_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	390	700	_	2,801	2,801	_	4,077	2,242	_
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	_	_	_	_		_	_		_
	0.004			E 040			40.045	4.450	
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	2,931	7,187	2,140	5,810	5,810	_	13,045	4,452	2,283
IOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CIDM	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	ırrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +* 2016/17	Budget Year +: 2017/18
Cash Transfers to other municipalities									
	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms									
0	-	-	-	-	_	_	-		_
	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	-	-	-	-	_	-		-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State									
0	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_
	-		-	_	_	_	- -		_
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations									
0	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals  0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
·	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:	- -	- -	- -		-			_ 	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	_								_
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities									
Completed capital projects transferred to local  Discounting according to GRAP Standard	67,045	120,811 (814)	84,380 -	185,597 -	206,342	- -	166,636 -	51,036 -	51,721 -
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	67,045	119,997	84,380	185,597	206,342	-	166,636	51,036	51,721
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms									
0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	-	-	-	-			<u> </u>	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State  0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
·	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	-	-	-	-	_	-	<u>-</u>	-	_
Total Non-Cash Translers To Other Organs Of State.								_	_
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations									
0	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Total Non-Cook Counts To Counts to	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations	-	-	-	_	_	_		-	-
Groups of Individuals									
0	-	-	- ]	_	_	-	_	_	-
	-		- -	-	_	_	-	_	_
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	67,045	119,997	84,380	185,597	206,342	_	166,636	51,036	51,721

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditu
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Yea +2 2017/18
	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) Basic Salaries and Wages	3,986	4,167	4,467	4,915	4,915	_	5,259	5,575	5,9
Pension and UIF Contributions	483	4,107	504	783	783	_	838	888	9
Medical Aid Contributions	141	195	277	320	320	_	342	362	3
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1,514	1,589	1,470	1,898	1,898	-	2,031	2,153	2,2
Cellphone Allowance	272	278	363	359	359	-	384	407	4
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances	- 451	- 628	- 516	- 650	- 650	_	- 696	737	7
Sub Total - Councillors	6,846	7,333	7,596	8,924	8,924		9,549	10,122	10,7
% increase	.,.	7.1%	3.6%	17.5%	-	(100.0%)	-	6.0%	6.0
Senior Managers of the Municipality									
Basic Salaries and Wages	-	2,200	-	8,137	8,137	-	8,626	9,143	9,6
Pension and UIF Contributions	-	-	-	66	66	-	70	74	
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Overtime Performance Bonus		-	-	1,067	1,067	_	- 1,131	1,199	1,3
Motor Vehicle Allowance	_	_	_	1,007	1,007	_	1,131	1,133	1,4
Cellphone Allowance	-	_	-	105	105	_	111	118	
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	-	2,200	-	9,375	9,375		9,938	10,534	11,1
% increase	_	2,200	(100.0%)	-	-	(100.0%)	9,930 -	6.0%	6.
			(			(		0.070	"
Other Municipal Staff Basic Salaries and Wages	28,504	30,455	36,634	40,064	36,930	_	45,355	48,077	50,0
Pension and UIF Contributions	4,596	5,118	5,513	9,222	8,372	_	16,052	17,015	18,0
Medical Aid Contributions	1,646	1,870	2,168	3,616	3,176	-	3,580	3,795	4,0
Overtime	426	329	161	633	533	-	675	716	7
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	1,078	1,078	-	1,164	1,234	1,3
Motor Vehicle Allowance	2,788	3,279	4,057	5,827	5,717	-	6,284	6,662	7,0
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances	380 234	737 244	776 303	1,006 1,265	974 1,049	_	1,176 705	1,247 747	1,3
Other benefits and allowances	1,939	2,391	2,854	6,319	5,373	_	6,712	7,115	8,4
Payments in lieu of leave	1,699	1,781	1,877	1,919	1,750	_	1,940	2,057	2,
Long service awards	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	1,951	766	815	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	44,161	46,971	55,158	70,948	64,952	-	83,645	88,663	93,9
% increase		6.4%	17.4%	28.6%	(8.5%)	(100.0%)	-	6.0%	6.
Total Parent Municipality	51,007	56,504	62,754	89,248	83,252	-	103,131	109,319	115,8
		10.8%	11.1%	42.2%	(6.7%)	(100.0%)	-	6.0%	6.
Board Members of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Overtime Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Cellphone Allowance	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Board Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	_	_	_			_	_	_	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
% increase		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Pension and UIF Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance	_	_		-	-	-	-	_	
Housing Allowances	_	-		_	_	_	_	_	
Other benefits and allowances	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	
Performance Bonus	_		[	_	_	_	_	_	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Cellphone Allowance	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities % increase	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
			_	-				_	<u> </u>
Total Municipal Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CALADY ALL OWNERS CONTROL								ĺ	
OTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	51,007	56,504	62,754	89,248	83,252	_	103,131	109,319	115,
	31,007	00,00.							
% increase	31,007	10.8%	11.1%	42.2%	(6.7%)	(100.0%)	-	6.0%	6

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Rand per annum  Councillors  Speaker  Chief Whip	No.		1.			2.
Councillors Speaker			1.			1 2
Speaker						<u>-</u> -
Chief Whip	_	481,573	109,500	212,500		803,573
<b>F</b>	_	_	_	_		_
Executive Mayor	_	721,641	26,500	271,500		1,019,641
Deputy Executive Mayor	_	_	_	_		_
Executive Committee	_	3,620,778	611,500	1,122,500		5,354,778
Total for all other councillors	_	715,688	355,000	1,300,000		2,370,688
Total Councillors	_	5,539,680	1,102,500	2,906,500		9,548,680
		0,000,000	1,102,000	_,000,000		0,010,000
Senior Managers of the Municipality						
Municipal Manager (MM)	_	1,361,840	9,450	15,000	168,000	1,554,290
Chief Finance Officer	_	1,319,124	9,450	15,000	162,400	1,505,974
Director Corporate Services	_	1,190,976	9,450	15,000	145,600	1,361,026
Director Technical Services		1,255,050	9,450	15,000	154,000	1,433,500
	_					
Director Environmental Health	-	1,190,976	9,450	15,000	145,600	1,361,026
Director Public Safety & Director District Econ. Dev&Tourism	_	2,381,952	18,900	30,000	291,200	2,722,052
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager						
	_	_	-	-	_	_
	_	_	-	-	_	_
	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_
					_	
	_	_	-	-	_	_
	_	_	-	_	_	-
	_	-	-	-	-	-
	_	-	-	-	_	-
	_	-	-	-	_	_
	-	_	-	-	-	-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	-	8,699,918	66,150	105,000	1,066,800	9,937,868
		5,000,000		,	-,,,,,,,,	,,,,,,,,,
A Heading for Each Entity						
List each member of board by designation						
	-	_	-	_	-	_
	_	_	-	-	-	-
	_	_	-	-	_	_
	_	-	-	-	-	-
	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	
		_		_		I -
	_	_	-		_	_
	_	-	-	-	-	_
	_	-	-	-	_	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	_	_	-
	-	-	-	-	_	-
	- 1	_	_	_	_	-
	_					1
Total for municipal entities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total for municipal entities  TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE		-	1,168,650	-	-	19,486,548

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		2013/14		Cu	rrent Year 2014	/15	Вι	ıdget Year 2015	/16
Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	34	_	34	34	_	34	34	_	34
Board Members of municipal entities	-	_		-	_	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	7	_	7	7	_	7	7	_	7
Other Managers	18	18	_	18	18	-	18	18	-
Professionals	118	114	4	123	119	4	140	136	3
Finance	11	9	2	11	9	2	16	14	1
Spatial/town planning	2	2	_	2	2	_	2	2	_
Information Technology	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Roads	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other	105	103	2	110	108	2	122	120	2
Technicians	2	1	_	2	1	_	2	1	_
Finance	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Spatial/town planning	2	1	_	2	1	_	2	1	_
Information Technology	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Roads	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	2	2	_	2	2	_	2	2	_
Service and sales workers	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Craft and related trades	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Plant and Machine Operators	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Elementary Occupations	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	181	135	45	186	140	45	203	157	44
% increase	+	100		2.8%	3.7%		9.1%	12.1%	(2.2%)
Total municipal employees headcount							_	_	_
Finance personnel headcount	13	10	_	13	10	_	16	14	1
Human Resources personnel headcount	2	10	_	2	10	_	2	1	'

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description			-	•		Budget Yea	ır 2015/16						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Service charges - other	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Interest earned - external investments	538	538	538	538	538	450	600	700	400	300	500	813	6,450	4,745	4,740
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Dividends received	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Fines	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Licences and permits	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Agency services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers recognised - operational	67,323	_	_	_	51,000	_	_	_	45,167	_	_	11,160	174,650	171,506	174,641
Other revenue	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	38	_	_	318	468	337	357
Gains on disposal of PPE	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	67,875	552	552	552	51,552	464	614	714	45,605	300	500	12,290	181,568	176,588	179,738
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	7,799	7,799	7,799	7,799	7,799	7,799	7,799	7,799	7,799	7,799	7,799	7,799	93,583	99,197	105,149
Remuneration of councillors	796	796	796	796	796	796	796	796	796	796	796	796	9,549	10,122	10,729
Debt impairment	-	730	730	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	730	-	3,343	10,122	10,725
Depreciation & asset impairment	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	3,282	3,479	3,688
Finance charges	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	213	_	210	213	_	3,202	3,473	3,000
Bulk purchases	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Other materials	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	2,833	2,314	2,453
	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	4,061	3,828	4,057
Contracted services	13,886	13,886	13,886	13,886	13,886	13,886	13,886	13,886	13,886	13,886	13,886	13,886	166,636	51.036	51,721
Transfers and grants	,		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,											. ,	1
Other expenditure	3,290	3,290	3,290	3,290	3,290	3,290	3,290	3,290	3,290	3,290	3,290	3,050	39,243	37,834	40,104
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	- 00.040	- 00.040	-	-	-	-	-		- 00.040	-	120	120	127	135
Total Expenditure	26,619	26,619	26,619	26,619	26,619	26,619	26,619	26,619	26,619	26,619	26,619	26,499	319,306	· ·	218,036
Surplus/(Deficit)	41,256	(26,067)	(26,067)	(26,067)	24,933	(26,155)	(26,005)	(25,905)	18,986	(26,319)	(26,119)	(14,209)	(137,738		(38,298)
Transfers recognised - capital	2,922	-	-	-	578	-	-	578	-	-	-	-	4,077	2,242	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	44,178	(26,067)	(26,067)	(26,067)	25,510	(26,155)	(26,005)	(25,327)	18,986	(26,319)	(26,119)	(14,209)	(133,661	(29,106)	(38,298)
Taxation	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Attributable to minorities	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	44,178	(26,067)	(26,067)	(26,067)	25,510	(26,155)	(26,005)	(25,327)	18,986	(26,319)	(26,119)	(14,209)	(133,661	(29,106)	(38,298)

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description						Budget Yea	ar 2015/16						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	318	318	337	357
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	151	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,712	3,863	_	_
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	67,724	552	552	552	51,552	464	614	714	45,605	300	500	5,335	174,462	176,251	179,381
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPTECHNICAL	2,922	-	-	-	578	-	-	578	-	-	-	_	4,077	2,242	-
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPECONOMIC	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 7 - HEALTH	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,925	2,925	_	_
Vote 9 - 0	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 10 - 0	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - 0	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - 0	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 13 - 0	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 14 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	70,797	552	552	552	52,129	464	614	1,292	45,605	300	500	12,290	185,645	178,830	179,738
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	4,467	4,467	4,467	4,467	4,467	4,467	4,467	4,467	4,467	4,467	4,467	4,467	53,608	27,221	28,854
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	3,836	3,836	3,836	3,836	3,836	3,836	3,836	3,836	3,836	3,836	3,836	3,836	46,027	38,189	40,480
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	2,546	2,546	2,546	2,546	2,546	2,546	2,546	2,546	2,546	2,546	2,546	2,546	30,555	22,305	23,643
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	3.945	3,945	3,945	3,945	3,945	3,945	3,945	3.945	3,945	3,945	3,945	3,825	47,218	21,294	22,571
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPTECHNICAL	3,671	3,671	3,671	3,671	3,671	3,671	3,671	3,671	3,671	3,671	3,671	3,671	44,054	9,152	7,325
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPECONOMIC	3,095	3,095	3,095	3,095	3,095	3,095	3,095	3,095	3,095	3,095	3,095	3,095	37,141	16,292	17,269
Vote 7 - HEALTH	2,825	2,825	2,825	2,825	2,825	2,825	2,825	2,825	2,825	2,825	2,825	2,825	33,900	34,238	36,293
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	26,802	39,246	41,601
Vote 9 - 0	2,233	2,200	2,200	2,233	2,200	2,233	2,200	2,233	2,200	2,233	2,200	2,200	20,002	33,240	71,001
Vote 10 - 0	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - 0 Vote 11 - 0	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - 0 Vote 12 - 0	_		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - 0 Vote 13 - 0	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-			_	_		_
Vote 13 - 0 Vote 14 - 0		-	-		_	-	-		-	-	-		_	_	_
Vote 14 - 0 Vote 15 - 0	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	26,619	26,619	26,619	26,619	26,619	26,619	26,619	26,619	26,619	26,619	26,619	26,499	319,306	207,936	218,036
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	44,178	(26,067)	(26,067)	(26,067)	25,510	(26,155)	(26,005)	(25,327)	18,986	(26,319)	(26,119)	(14,209)	(133,661)	(29,106)	(38,298
Taxation		(=3,00.7	(=0,007)	(20,001)	25,5.0	(=0,100)	(=0,000)	(_0,0, )	_	(=0,0.0)	(20,113)	(14,200)	(100,001)	(20,100)	(00,200
Attributable to minorities	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_ [	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-		_	_	_	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	44,178	(26,067)	(26,067)	(26,067)	25,510	(26,155)	(26,005)	(25,327)	18,986	(26,319)	(26,119)	(14,209)	(133,661)	(29,106)	(38,298

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description						Budget Ye	ar 2015/16						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue - Standard															
Governance and administration	67,875	552	552	552	51,552	464	614	714	45,605	300	500	9,365	178,643	176,588	179,738
Executive and council	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	318	318	337	357
Budget and treasury office	67,724	552	552	552	51,552	464	614	714	45,605	300	500	5,335	174,462	176,251	179,381
Corporate services	151	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	3,712	3,863	_	-
Community and public safety	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	2,925	2,925	-	-
Community and social services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Sport and recreation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public safety	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2,925	2,925	_	_
Housing	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Health	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services	2,922	_	_	_	578	_	_	578	_	_	_	_	4,077	2,242	_
Planning and development	2,922	_	_	_	578	_	_	578	_	_	_	_	4,077	2,242	_
Road transport	2,022	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-1,077	2,212	_
Environmental protection	_	_	_					_			_			_	
Trading services	_	_	_			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_		_	_	]	_
*	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			_	_	_	
Water Waster management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Waste water management	-		_	_	_	_	_		-	-		_	_		-
Waste management	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Other	_	-	_	_	-	_	_		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	70,797	552	552	552	52,129	464	614	1,292	45,605	300	500	12,290	185,645	178,830	179,738
Expenditure - Standard					,										
Governance and administration	14,794	14,794	14,794	14,794	14,794	14,794	14,794	14,794	14,794	14,794	14,794	14,674	177,408	109,008	115,548
Executive and council	8,303	8,303	8.303	8,303	8,303	8,303	8,303	8,303	8,303	8,303	8,303	8,303	99,635	65,410	69,334
Budget and treasury office	3,945	3,945	3,945	3,945	3,945	3,945	3,945	3,945	3,945	3,945	3,945	3,825	47,218	21,294	22,571
Corporate services	2,546	2,546	2,546	2,546	2,546	2,546	2,546	2,546	2,546	2,546	2,546	2,546	30,555	22,305	23,643
Community and public safety	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	26,802	39,246	41,601
Community and social services			2,200			_,							20,002	00,240	41,001
Sport and recreation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public safety	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	26,802	39,246	41,601
Housing	2,233	2,233	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,233	2,233	2,200	2,233	2,200	2,200	2,200	20,002	33,240	41,001
Health	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	
Economic and environmental services	9,591	9,591	9,591	9,591	9,591	9,591	9,591	9,591	9,591	9,591	9,591	9,591	115,095	59,682	60,887
			,	,	,		,							1	
Planning and development	6,766	6,766	6,766	6,766	6,766	6,766	6,766	6,766	6,766	6,766	6,766	6,766	81,195	25,444	24,594
Road transport	- 0.005	- 0.005		- 0.005	- 0.005	- 0.005	- 0.005	- 0.005	- 0.005	- 0.005	- 0.005	- 0.005	-		
Environmental protection	2,825	2,825	2,825	2,825	2,825	2,825	2,825	2,825	2,825	2,825	2,825	2,825	33,900	34,238	36,293
Trading services	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Water	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	26,619	26,619	26,619	26,619	26,619	26,619	26,619	26,619	26,619	26,619	26,619	26,499	319,306	207,936	218,036
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	44,178	(26,067)	(26,067)	(26,067)	25,510	(26,155)	(26,005)	(25,327)	18,986	(26,319)	(26,119)	(14,209)	(133,661)	(29,106)	(38,298)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	44,178	(26,067)	(26,067)	(26,067)	25,510	(26,155)	(26,005)	(25,327)	18,986	(26,319)	(26,119)	(14,209)	(133,661)	(29,106)	(38,298)

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description						Budget Ye	ear 2015/16						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPTECHNICAL	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPECONOMIC	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 7 - HEALTH	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - 0	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - 0	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - 0	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - 0	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - 0	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - 0	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - 0	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	505	535	567
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	575	610	646
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	3,293	1,381	1,464
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	260	276	292
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPTECHNICAL	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	148	157	166
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPECONOMIC	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	103	109	116
Vote 7 - HEALTH	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	110	117	124
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	578	1,408	1,492
Vote 9 - 0	-	-	-	_ '	-	-	-	-	- '	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - 0	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - 0	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - 0	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - 0	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - 0	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - 0	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	464			4,868
Total Capital Expenditure	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	5,572	4,592	4,868

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description						Budget Ye	ar 2015/16						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	4,633	2,802	2,970
Executive and council	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	1,080	1,145	1,213
Budget and treasury office	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	260	276	292
Corporate services	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	3,293	1,381	1,464
Community and public safety	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	578	1,408	1,492
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Public safety	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	578	1,408	1,492
Housing	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Health	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	361	383	406
Planning and development	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	251	266	282
Road transport	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Environmental protection	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	110	117	124
Trading services	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste water management	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste management	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	5,572	4,592	4,868
Funded by:															
National Government	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Provincial Government	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
District Municipality	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other transfers and grants	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	5,572	4,592	4,868
Transfers recognised - capital	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	5,572		
Public contributions & donations	_	_	_	=		_	_	=	_	_	_	_			_
Borrowing	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Internally generated funds	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Capital Funding	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	5,572	4,592	4,868

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Ye	ar 2015/16						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Interest earned - external investments	538	538	538	538	538	450	600	700	400	300	500	813	6,450	4,745	4,740
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Dividends received	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fines	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and permits	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Agency services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfer receipts - operational	67,323	_	_	_	51,000	_	_	_	45,167	_	_	11,160	174,650	171,506	174,641
Other revenue	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	38	_	_	318	468	337	357
Cash Receipts by Source	67,875	552	552	552	51,552	464	614	714	45,605	300	500	12,290	181,568		179,738
	07,073	332	332	332	31,332	404	014	714	45,005	300	300	12,230	101,300	170,300	179,730
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,077	4,077	2,242	-
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Proceeds on disposal of PPE Short term loans	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing	_	_	_	_	_			_		_	_	_	_		_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Total Cash Receipts by Source	67,875	552	552	552	51,552	464	614	714	45,605	300	500	16,367	185,645	178,830	179,738
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	7,799	7,799	7,799	7,799	7,799	7,799	7,799	7,799	7,799	7,799	7,799	7,799	93,583	99,197	105,149
Remuneration of councillors	796	796	796	796	796	796	796	796	796	796	796	796	9,549	10,122	10,729
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Other materials	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	832	2,833	2,314	2,453
Contracted services	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	751	4,061	3,828	4,057
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	12,998	12,998	12,998	12,998	12,998	12,998	12,998	12,998	12,998	12,998	12,998	23,658	166,636	51,036	51,721
Transfers and grants - other	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other expenditure	2,974	2,974	2,974	2,974	2,974	2,974	2,974	2,974	2,974	2,974	2,974	6,525	39,243	37,834	40,104
Cash Payments by Type	25,049	25,049	25,049	25,049	25,049	25,049	25,049	25,049	25,049	25,049	25,049	40,360	315,904		214,214
	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	·	,	,	,	,	,		,
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type	252	050	0=0	0=0	0=0	050	0=0	0-0	050	0=0	050	4.004		4.500	4.000
Capital assets	359	359	359	359	359	359	359	359	359	359	359	1,621	5,572	4,592	4,868
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Other Cash Flows/Payments	- 05 400	- 05.400	-		- 05 400	- 05.400	-	- 05.400	- 05 400	- 05.400	- 05.400	- 44.000	- 004 470	-	- 040.004
Total Cash Payments by Type	25,409	25,409	25,409	25,409	25,409	25,409	25,409	25,409	25,409	25,409	25,409	41,982	321,476		219,081
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD  Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	<b>42,466</b> 139,233	<b>(24,857)</b> 181,699	<b>(24,857)</b> 156,842	(24,857) 131,985	<b>26,143</b> 107,128	<b>(24,945)</b> 133,271	(24,795) 108,326	(24,695) 83,532		( <b>25,109</b> ) 79,034	( <b>24,909</b> ) 53,925	( <b>25,615</b> ) 29,017	(135,831) 139,233		
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:  Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	181,699	156,842	131,985	107,128	133,271	108,326	83,532	58,837	79,034	79,034 53,925	29,017	3,402	3,402		

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	urrent Year 2014	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R million	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Financial Performance									
Property rates	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Investment revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Other own revenue	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Employee costs	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Remuneration of Board Members	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Depreciation & asset impairment	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Finance charges	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Materials and bulk purchases	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers and grants	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other expenditure	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Total sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position									
Total current assets	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Total non current assets	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Total current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Equity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation	Mths	Number		contract	R thousand
0		0	0		-

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Preceding Years	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Total Contract Value
R thousand	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:													
Revenue Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Contract 2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Contract 3 etc	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Operating Expenditure Implication	_	_	_	_	_	1	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Contract 2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Contract 3 etc	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Parent Expenditure Implication	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
Entities:													
Revenue Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Entity Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	urrent Year 2014	115	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Su	b-class								
<u>Infrastructure</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Transmission & Reticulation	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Street Lighting Infrastructure - Water	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Dams & Reservoirs	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water purification	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Reticulation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Sanitation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Reticulation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sewerage purification	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Waste Management	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Transportation	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community			_						
Community Parks & gardens	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Sportsfields & stadia	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries Recreational facilities	_		-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Fire, safety & emergency	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Security and policing	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics Museums & Art Galleries	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Cemeteries	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Buildings	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	_	_	_	_	_				
Investment properties Housing development							_	<del>-</del>	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
<b></b>									
Other assets General vehicles	<b>655</b> 208	<b>2,773</b> 305	<b>3,314</b> 1,223	<b>11,622</b> 500	<b>12,082</b> 500	-	3,127	4,110	4,356
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	1,500	2,400	_	_	_	-
Plant & equipment	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment	124	349	595	868	1,455	-	1,355	1,436	1,522
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs	156	451 _	686	1,763	2,119	-	1,436	1,522	1,613
Markets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Other Buildings	-	-	-	2,750	750	-	-	795	843
Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	_	-	-	-		_	-	_	
Other	167	1,668	810	4,241	4,858	_	336	356	378
Assisultural assats									
Agricultural assets List sub-class	-	-	-		-	-		-	-
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
List sub-class		-			_		-	<del>-</del>	_
	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
	404	470	1 105	505	405		0.445	400	544
Intangibles Computers - software & programming	121 121	173 173	1,185 1,185	505 505	485 485	-	2,445 2,445	482 482	511 511
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	1,105	-	400	_	2,445	402	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	777	2,946	4,499	12,127	12,567	_	5,572		4,868
		2,070	1,100	.2,121	.2,001		0,012	7,002	4,000
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	1,500	2,400	-	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	-	-	-	-
Fire	-	-	-	-	900	-	-	-	-
Conservancy Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
rampulances	ļ		l .		l	l	ļ	I	l

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table	SA34b Capita	al expenditure	on the renev	val of existing	assets by as	set class			
Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	urrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by A	Outcome sset Class/Sub-c	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2015/16	+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18
Infrastructure	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Road transport	_	_		_	_		_	_	_
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Electricity	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Generation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Parks & gardens		_		_	_		-	-	_
Sportsfields & stadia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries Recreational facilities	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Fire, safety & emergency	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Security and policing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Social rental housing	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings Other	_	-		_	-			_	_
Culoi									
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	ı	-	-	-
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
General vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment	-	-		-	-		-		_
Abattoirs	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings Other Land	_	_	-	_	_		_	_	_
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets	_	_	1	_	_	-	_	_	_
<u> </u>	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Biological assets	_	_		_	_	-	_	_	_
<u> </u>	_	_		-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
55patoro sortifaro a programming									
Total Canital Evenenditure on renewal of evicting accept									
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Specialised vehicles	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	urrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +: 2017/18
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class	/Sub-class								
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	1		-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Generation	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Street Lighting	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Dams & Reservoirs	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Water purification	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Reticulation	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Reticulation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sewerage purification	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Other	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Management		_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-
Transportation	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Parks & gardens							<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<del>-</del>
Sportsfields & stadia	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Security and policing Buses	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Clinics	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Museums & Art Galleries	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other									
Heritage assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Buildings					_		_	-	_
Other									
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development									
Other									
Other assets	704	902	572	1,944	2,265	_	2,833	2,314	2,453
General vehicles	383	523	332	373	450		450		506
Specialised vehicles	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-
Plant & equipment		8	27	69	64		64	68	72
Computers - hardware/equipment	28	7	11	39	34	-	34		38
Furniture and other office equipment	3	6	3	39	37	-	37	40	42
Abattoirs	-				-	_	_	_	-
Markets Civic Land and Buildings	-				-	_	_	-	_
Other Buildings	193	321	171	1,312	1,489	_	2,057	1,491	1,581
Other Land	-				-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-				-	-	-	-	-
Other	97	37	29	112	191		191	202	214
Agricultural assets	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
List sub-class							-	-	-
	<u> </u>						<u> </u>		<u> </u>
Biological assets		_	-	_	_	_	_		
List sub-class	<u> </u>	_	_	_	-		<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming									
Other (list sub-class)  Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	704	902	572	1,944	2,265		2,833	2,314	2,453
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	_				
Refuse	_ [	_		-	-	-	[	-	Ī -
Fire	1					_	_		
	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Conservancy	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Ambulances							<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
R&M as a % of PPE	5.7%	7.3%	4.0%	2.9%	3.4%	0.0%	4.2%	3.4%	3.6%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	0.5%	0.4%	0.3%	0.6%	0.7%	0.0%	0.9%	1.1%	1.1%

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting T	able SA34d De	preciation by	asset class						
Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	urrent Year 2014	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class									
<u>Infrastructure</u>	_	_	-	ı	ı	-	-	_	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water	- '	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Transportation		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Gas Other	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Other	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Community	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Parks & gardens									
Sportsfields & stadia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools Community halls	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Libraries		_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Recreational facilities	- '	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses Clinics	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Cemeteries	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Buildings	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-
Other	_	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	-
Investment manualis	_		_						
Investment properties Housing development	<u> </u>	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-
Other	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General vehicles	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Markets Civic Land and Buildings	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Other Buildings		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Other Land	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Biological assets	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-

DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecasts						
		1					1			
R thousand	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Present value			
Capital expenditure										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	505	535	567	-	_	-	_			
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	575	610	646	-	_	_	_			
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	3,293	1,381	1,464	_	_	_	_			
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	260	276	292	_	_	_	_			
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPTECHNICAL	148	157	166	_	_	_	_			
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPECONOMIC	103	109	116	_	_	_	_			
Vote 7 - HEALTH	110	117	124	_	_	_	_			
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	578	1,408	1,492	_	_	_	_			
Vote 9 - 0	_		_	_	_	_	_			
Vote 10 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Vote 11 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Vote 12 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Vote 13 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Vote 14 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Vote 15 - 0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
List entity summary if applicable	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Total Capital Expenditure	5,572	4,592	4,868	_	_	_	_			
	,	,	,							
Future operational costs by vote  Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL										
	_	_	_	-	-	_	_			
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	_	_	_	-	-	_	_			
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	_	_	_	-	-	_	_			
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	_	_	_	-	_	_	_			
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPTECHNICAL	_	_	_	-	_	_	_			
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPECONOMIC	_	_	-	-	_	-	_			
Vote 7 - HEALTH	_	_	-	-	_	-	_			
Vote 8 - PUBLIC SAFETY	_	_	-	-	_	-	_			
Vote 9 - 0	_	_	-	-	-	-	_			
Vote 10 - 0	_	_	-	-	_	-	_			
Vote 11 - 0	_	_	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 12 - 0	_	_	-	-	_	-	_			
Vote 13 - 0	_	_	-	-	-	-	_			
Vote 14 - 0	_	_	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 15 - 0	_	_	-	-	_	_	_			
List entity summary if applicable	_	_	-	-	_		_			
Total future operational costs	_	_	_	-	-	-	_			
Future revenue by source										
Property rates	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Service charges - electricity revenue	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Service charges - water revenue	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Service charges - sanitation revenue	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Service charges - refuse revenue	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Service charges - other	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Rental of facilities and equipment	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
List other revenues sources if applicable	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
List entity summary if applicable	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
	1						+			
Total future revenue	_	_		_	_	_	_			

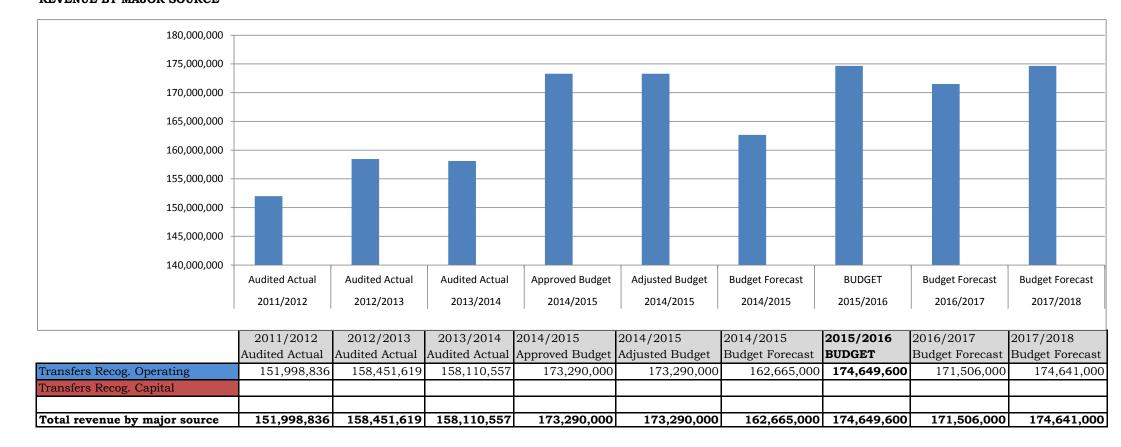
DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Persent countricipality:  In a complete proposed by Manicipal Vote    Personal Countricipality   Perso	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supp	orting Table SA36 Detailed capita	ii buaget				1		,			•				
R Bousand 2 8 3 3 3 5 Estimula Outcome Control of Contr	Municipal Vote/Capital project				Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	outcomes	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Project info	ormation
Control of an Capital projects grouped by Memicipal Vide    Parent Capital aspenditure	R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	code	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Outcome	2014/15 Full Year	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
Percent Capital expenditure  Entities:  Little al capital properts grouped by Ently  Entity B  Bendrolly project B  Bendrolly project B  Entity Capital expenditure	Parent municipality:															
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity Entity A Water project A Entity B Electricity project B  Entity Capital expenditure	List all capital projects grouped by Mun.	icipal Vote														
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity Entity A Water project A Entity B Electricity project B  Entity Capital expenditure																
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity Entity A Water project A Entity B Electricity project B  Entity Capital expenditure																
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity Entity A Water project A Entity B Electricity project B  Entity Capital expenditure																
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity Entity A Water project A Entity B Electricity project B  Entity Capital expenditure																
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity Entity A Water project A Entity B Electricity project B  Entity Capital expenditure																
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity Entity A Water project A Entity B Electricity project B  Entity Capital expenditure																
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity Entity A Water project A Entity B Electricity project B  Entity Capital expenditure																
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity Entity A Water project A Entity B Electricity project B  Entity Capital expenditure																
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity Entity A Water project A Entity B Electricity project B  Entity Capital expenditure																
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity Entity A Water project A Entity B Electricity project B  Entity Capital expenditure																
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity Entity A Water project A Entity B Electricity project B  Entity Capital expenditure																
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity Entity A Water project A Entity B Electricity project B  Entity Capital expenditure																
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity Entity A Water project A Entity B Electricity project B  Entity Capital expenditure																
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity Entity A Water project A Entity B Electricity project B  Entity Capital expenditure																
List all capital projects grouped by Entity A Water project A Entity B Electricity project B  Entity Capital expenditure	Parent Capital expenditure											-	-	-		
List all capital projects grouped by Entity A Water project A Entity B Electricity project B  Entity Capital expenditure	Fatition															
Entity A Water project A Entity B Electricity project B  Entity Capital expenditure		 tv														
Water project A Entity B Electricity project B  Entity Capital expenditure  The state of the sta		ĺ														
Electricity project B  Entity Capital expenditure  Entity Capital expenditure																
Electricity project B  Entity Capital expenditure  Entity Capital expenditure	Entity B															
	Electricity project B															
Total Capital expenditure	Entity Capital expenditure			. '						-	-	-	-	-		•
	Total Capital expenditure									-	-	-	-	-		

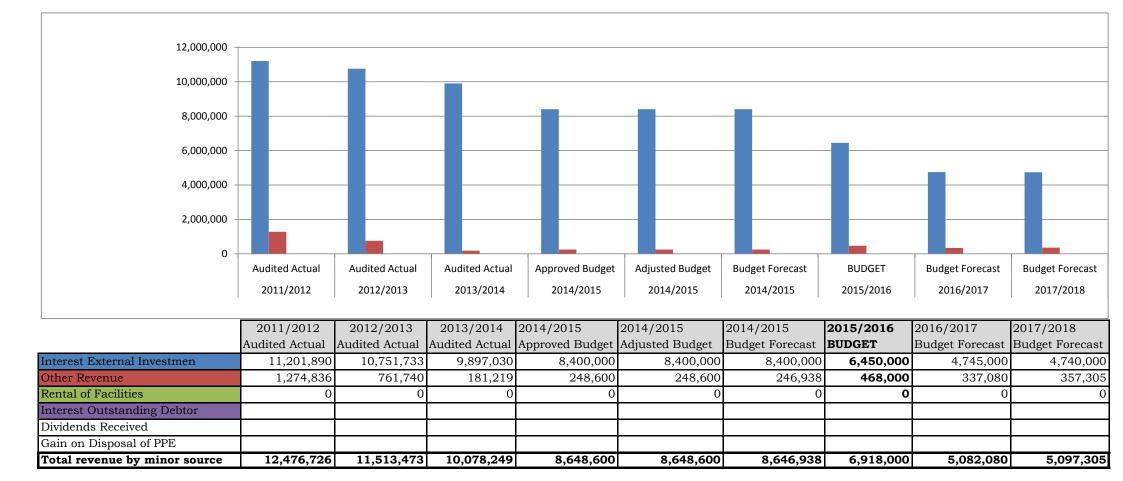
DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Veta/Capital puricat	Ref.			t Asset Class	Assat Oak Olses		Previous target	Current Ye	ear 2014/15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Municipal Vote/Capital project	1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand							Year					
Parent municipality:  List all capital projects grouped by Municipal V	 /ote 			Examples	Examples							
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal E	ntity											
Entity Name Project name												

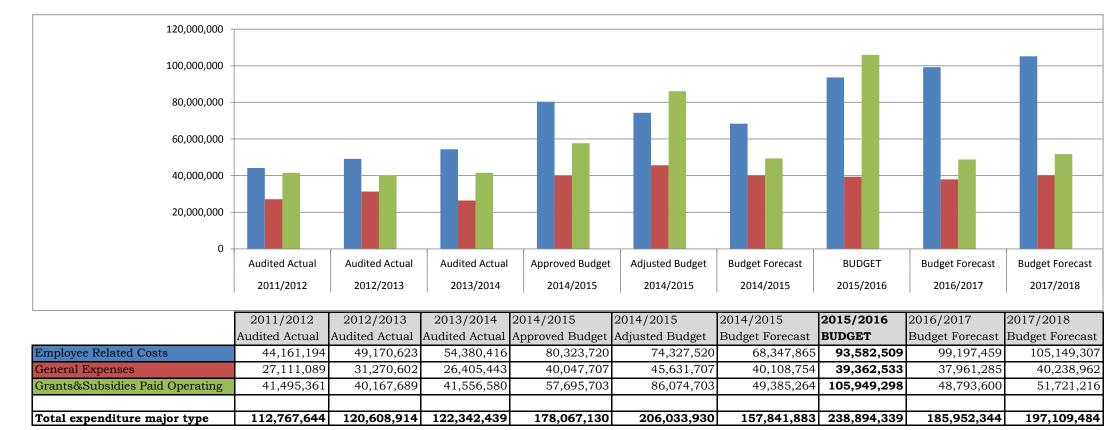




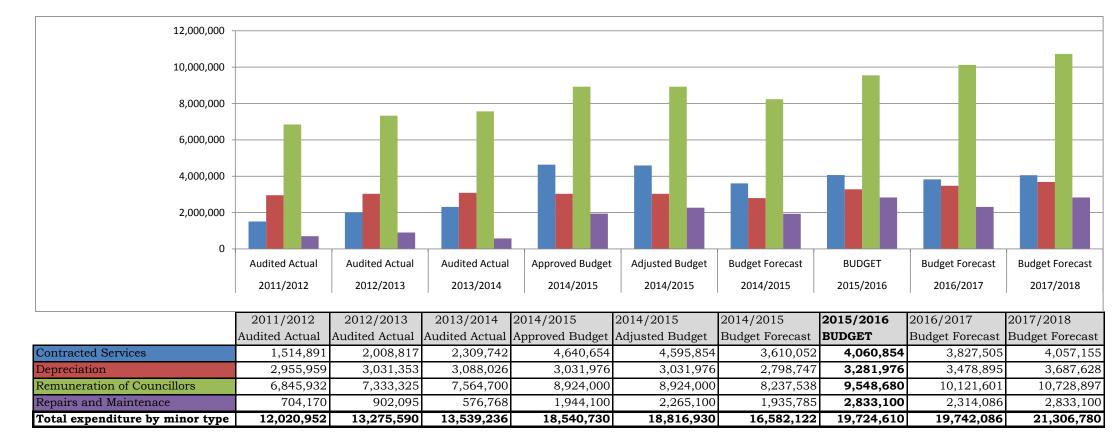
#### DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2015/2016 REVENUE BY MINOR SOURCE



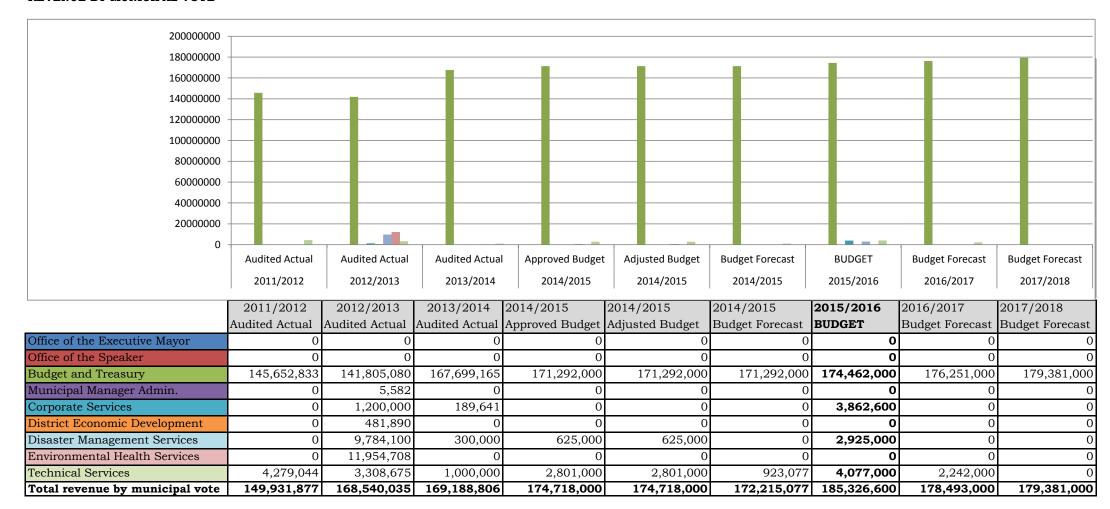
#### DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2015/2016 OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY MAJOR TYPE



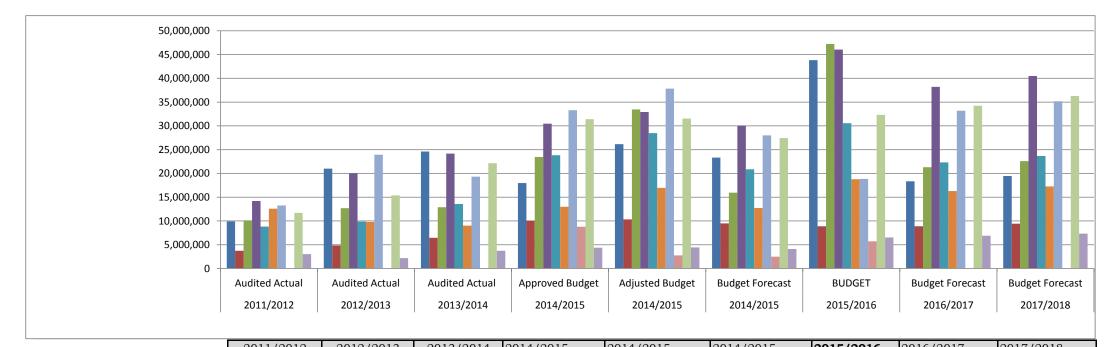
#### DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2015/2016 OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY MINOR TYPE



#### DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2015/2016 REVENUE BY MUNICIPAL VOTE

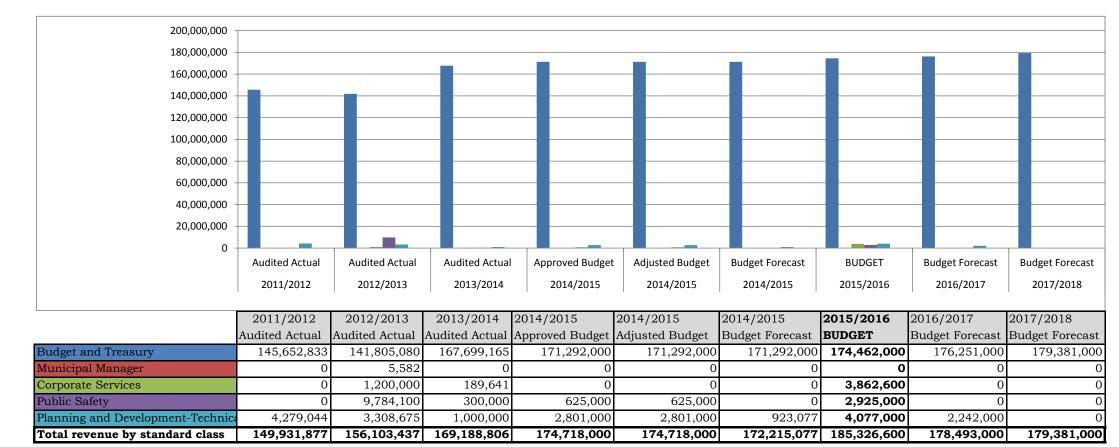


#### DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2015/2016 OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY MUNICIPAL VOTE

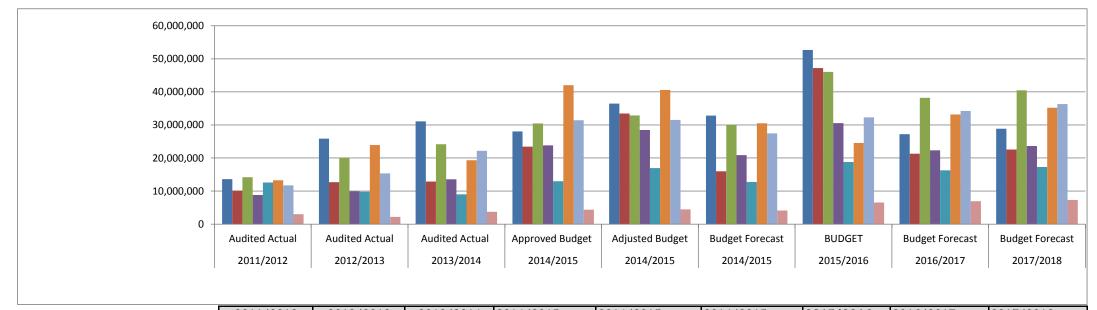


	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015	2014/2015	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018
	Audited Actual	Audited Actual	Audited Actual	Approved Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Forecast	BUDGET	Budget Forecast	Budget Forecast
Office of the Executive Mayor	9,889,271	21,004,793	24,609,326	17,970,500	26,145,500	23,326,615	43,807,392	18,345,836	19,446,586
Office of the Speaker	3,740,884	4,854,821	6,456,754	10,069,656	10,324,656	9,480,606	8,872,596	8,874,952	9,407,449
Budget and Treasury	10,142,410	12,699,100	12,901,818	23,456,162	33,456,162	15,956,457	47,218,378	21,293,681	22,571,302
Municipal Manager Admin.	14,184,103	20,005,258	24,154,604	30,468,542	32,898,542	30,045,731	46,027,222	38,188,855	40,480,186
Corporate Services Admin.	8,807,944	9,865,295	13,556,179	23,834,500	28,472,500	20,851,263	30,554,602	22,304,522	23,642,793
District Econimic Development	12,598,851	9,775,255	9,020,760	12,972,394	16,972,394	12,718,517	18,769,560	16,291,734	17,269,238
Disaster Management Services	13,252,453	23,913,234	19,307,439	33,274,263	37,816,263	27,996,345	18,837,138	33,190,867	35,182,319
Fire Emergency Services	0	0	0	8,765,900	2,765,900	2,503,292	5,712,800	0	0
Environmental Health Services	11,719,126	15,369,803	22,155,284	31,412,900	31,545,900	27,434,677	32,300,384	34,238,407	36,292,711
Technical Services	3,008,497	2,171,882	3,719,511	4,383,043	4,453,043	4,110,501	6,518,877	6,910,010	7,324,610
Total Operating Expenditure	87,343,539	119,659,441	135,881,675	196,607,860	224,850,860	174,424,005	258,618,949	199,638,862	211,617,194

#### DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2015/2016 REVENUE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION



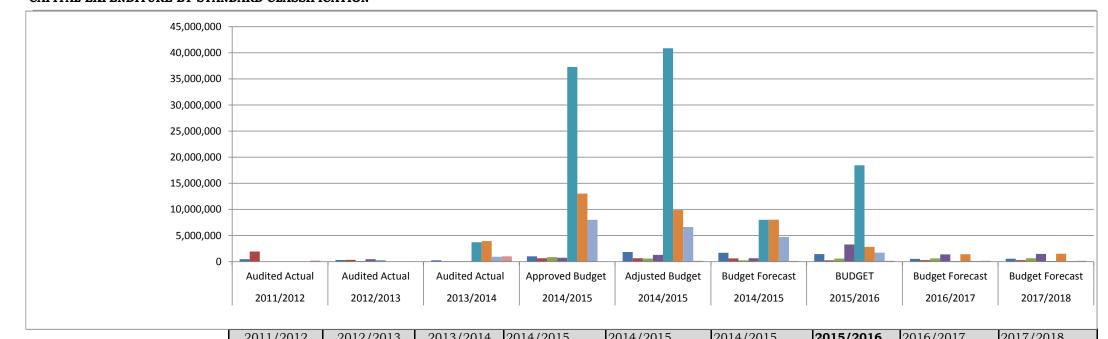
#### DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2015/2016 OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION



Health	11,719,126	15,369,803	22,155,284	31,412,900	31,545,900	27,434,677	32,300,384	34,238,407	36,292,711
Public Safety	13,252,453	, ,	, ,	, ,	, ,	, ,		, ,	, ,
Planning&Development-Economic	12,598,851	9,775,255	9,020,760	12,972,394	16,972,394	12,718,517	18,769,560	16,291,734	17,269,238
Corporate Services Admin.	8,807,944	9,865,295	13,556,179	23,834,500	28,472,500	20,851,263	30,554,602	22,304,522	23,642,793
Municipal Manager Admin.	14,184,103	20,005,258	24,154,604	30,468,542	32,898,542	30,045,731	46,027,222	38,188,855	40,480,186
Budget and Treasury	10,142,410	12,699,100	12,901,818	23,456,162	33,456,162	15,956,457	47,218,378	21,293,681	22,571,302
Executive and Council	13,630,155	25,859,614	31,066,080	28,040,156	36,470,156	32,807,221	52,679,988	27,220,787	28,854,035
	Audited Actual	Audited Actual	Audited Actual	Approved Budget	•	Budget Forecast	BUDGET	Budget Forecast	•
	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015	2014/2015	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018

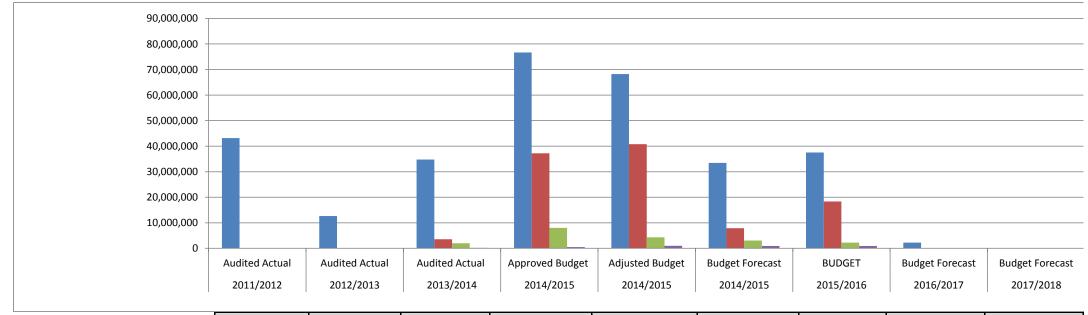
#### DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2015/2016 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION

•



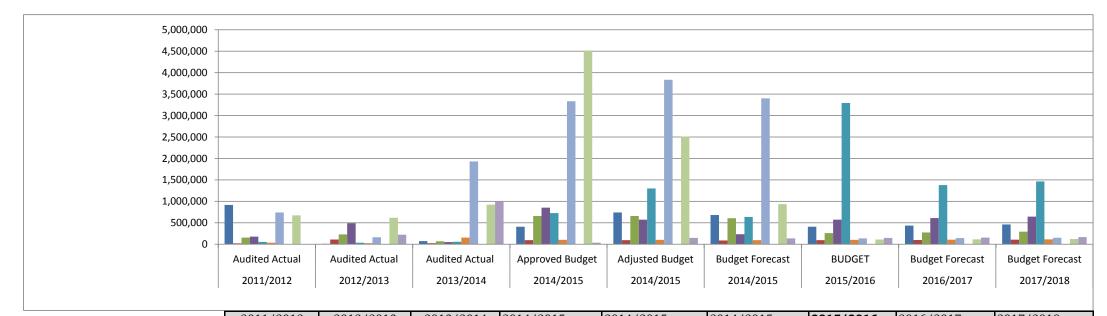
	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015	2014/2015	2014/2015	2015/2016	2010/2017	2017/2016
	Audited Actual	Audited Actual	Audited Actual	Approved Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Forecast	BUDGET	Budget Forecast	Budget Forecast
Executive and Council	476,138	308,577	257,419	1,005,000	1,835,000	1,693,846	1,433,275	535,300	567,418
Budget and Treasury	1,937,464	344,811	69,796	660,000	660,000	609,231	260,000	275,600	292,136
Municipal Manager Admin.	0	113,556	51,935	853,800	575,000	235,385	575,000	609,500	646,070
Corporate Services Admin.	0	467,098	57,680	728,000	1,303,000	636,923	3,293,000	1,381,180	1,464,051
Planning and Development-Econom	0	253,630	3,721,417	37,303,000	40,873,000	8,005,846	18,474,321	109,180	115,731
Public Safety	0	0	3,928,322	13,028,200	9,868,200	8,047,569	2,830,066	1,407,892	1,492,366
Health	0	0	925,707	8,020,000	6,615,000	4,721,538	1,710,000	116,600	123,596
Planning and Development-Technica	183,312	3,642	1,003,479	38,000	148,000	136,615	148,000	156,880	166,293
TOTALS	2,596,914	1,491,314	10,015,755	61,636,000	61,877,200	24,086,954	28,723,662	4,592,132	4,867,660

# DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET 2015/2016 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY MUNICIPAL VOTE - MAJOR (CAPITAL PROJECTS GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES TO LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES)



	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015	2014/2015	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018
	Audited Actual	Audited Actual	Audited Actual	Approved Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Forecast	BUDGET	Budget Forecast	Budget Forecast
Technical Services	43,138,006	12,636,976	34,760,088	76,701,000	68,206,000	33,456,923	37,535,309	2,242,000	0
District Economic Development	0	0	3,564,571	37,200,000	40,770,000	7,910,769	18,371,321	0	0
Disaster Management Services	0	0	1,995,989	8,000,000	4,340,000	3,083,077	2,251,866	0	0
Office of the Speaker	0	0	158,164	500,000	1,000,000	923,077	928,275	0	0
TOTALS	43,138,006	12,636,976	40,478,812	122,401,000	114,316,000	45,373,846	59,086,771	2,242,000	0

#### 11



	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015	2014/2015	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018
	Audited Actual	Audited Actual	Audited Actual	Approved Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Forecast	BUDGET	Budget Forecast	Budget Forecast
Office of the Executive Mayor	917,621	10,017	74,892	410,000	740,000	683,077	410,000	434,600	460,676
Office of the Speaker	21,340	112,506	24,363	95,000	95,000	87,692	95,000	100,700	106,742
Budget and Treasury	154,287	230,953	69,796	660,000	660,000	609,231	260,000	275,600	292,136
Municipal Manager Admin.	178,960	493,493	51,935	853,800	575,000	235,385	575,000	609,500	646,070
Corporate Services Admin.	55,909	34,936	57,680	728,000	1,303,000	636,923	3,293,000	1,381,180	1,464,051
District Economic Development	37,665	25,859	156,846	103,000	103,000	95,077	103,000	109,180	115,731
Disaster Management Services	743,172	164,189	1,932,333	3,337,000	3,837,000	3,403,385	137,000	145,220	153,933
Environmental Health Services	676,005	616,989	925,707	4,520,000	2,515,000	936,923	110,000	116,600	123,596
Technical Services	3,642	222,439	1,003,479	38,000	148,000	136,615	148,000	156,880	166,293
TOTALS	2,788,601	1,911,381	4,297,031	10,744,800	9,976,000	6,824,308	5,131,000	3,329,460	3,529,228

51,378,018

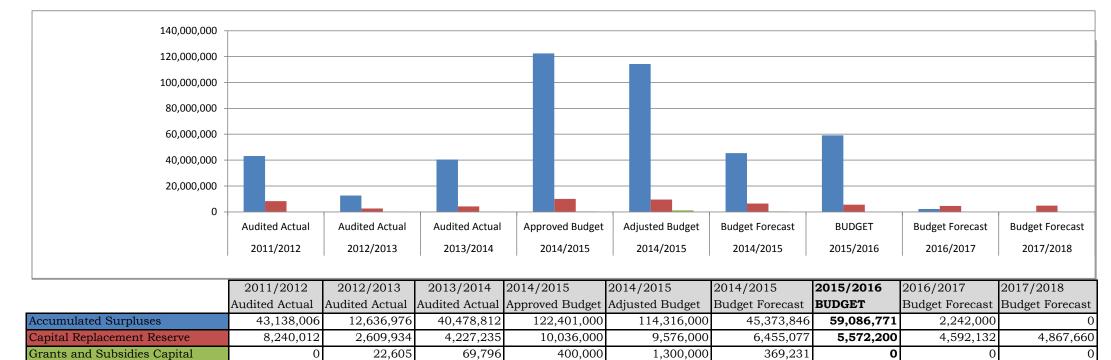
15,269,515

44,775,843

#### 12

#### CAPITAL FUNDING BY SOURCE ANNUAL BUDGET 2015/2016

TOTAL



132,837,000

125,192,000

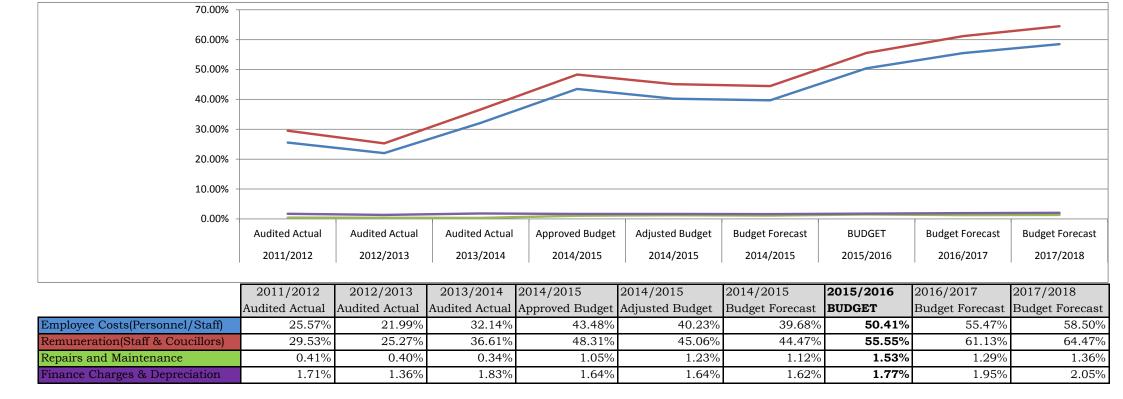
52,198,154

64,658,971

6,834,132

4,867,660

#### DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY EXPENDITURE ANALYSIS AS PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL REVENUE ANNUAL BUDGET 2015/2016



## **MISSION**

# EXPLORING PROSPERITY THROUGH SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY FOR ALL

## **VISION**

TO PROVIDE AN INTEGRATED DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK IN SUPPORT OF
QUALITY SERVICE DELIVERY

